

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein)
1st Marine Amphibious Brigade

3/JWP/wco
5750
1 Mar 1968
10064

 UNCLASSIFIED

Form: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein); (S-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Feb 1968 to 292400H Feb 1968
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B
Encl: ✓ (1) 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology
Feb 1968.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.


E. H. WALKER IV

370

3 6


UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
11 Mar 1968

1ST FORCE RECONSTRUCTION COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, Calif 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H Feb 68 TO 292400H Feb 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1

Enclosure (1)


UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED5750
1 Mar 1968ORGANIZATION1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. E.H. WALKER IV 1-29Feb68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn(Rein) Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-29Feb68

2. LOCATION

1-29 Feb 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU BAI, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

S-2

S-3

S-4

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Capt. W.E. NELSON 1-29Feb68

Capt. F.J. VOGEL 1-29Feb68

Capt. J.W. PEARLINE 1-29Feb68

1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-29Feb68

1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-29Feb68

1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-29Feb68

1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-29Feb68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForReconCo(Rein)	12		168	0		20
Company "C"	6		109	0		0

5750
1 Mar 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVY SECRET

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted normal patrolling activities and SCUBA diving operations in general support of Task Force X-Ray, FMF, during the month of February 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Feb68 During the month of Feb 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance and diving operations.

01Feb68 Operation Hue City commenced 011200H with 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) in general support.

24Feb68 Eight man SCUBA diving team commenced operations in support of Operation Hue City.

25Feb68 Operation Houston commenced 251000H with 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) in general support.

26Feb68 Eight man SCUBA diving team returned from operations in support of Operation Hue City.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

5750
1 Mar 1968

SUPPLEMENT

- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- ✓ C. SITREPS: 01Feb68-29Feb68

UNCLASSIFIED
~~Enclosure (1)~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

1 Mar 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	34
Sightings	135
VC/NVA Sighted	486
Fire Missions	119
Air Strikes	4
NGF Missions	0
VC/NVA KIA (Conf)	15
Weapons Captured	1
VC/NVA Captured	1(VC)
USMC Casualties	38
DOW	0
KIA	4
WIA	34
MIA	0

Operations:

HUE CITY
HOUSTON

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure #2:

Tab B-#1: Co Operation Report #24-68 dtd 26 Jan 68
 #2: Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 01 Feb 68
 #3: Co Operation Order 25-68 dtd 26 Jan 68
 #4: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 03 Feb 68
 #5: Co Operation Report #26-68 dtd 26 Jan 68
 #6: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 03 Feb 68
 #7: Co Operation Order #27-68 dtd 25 Jan 68
 #8: Patrol Report C-4-2 Pearl Chest dtd 01 Feb 68
 #9: Co Operation Order #30-68 dtd 27 Jan 68
 #10: Patrol Report F-5 Swift Scout dtd 01 Feb 68
 #11: Co Operation Order #31-68 dtd 27 Jan 68
 #12: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 03 Feb 68
 #13: Co Operation Report #32-68 dtd 27 Jan 68
 #14: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 03 Feb 68
 #15: Co Operation Order 33-68 dtd 01 Feb 68
 #16: Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 09 Feb 68
 #17: Co Operation Order #34-68 dtd 01 Feb 68
 #18: Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 09 Feb 68
 #19: Co Operation Order #35-68 dtd 31 Jan 68
 #20: Co Operation Order #35-68 Change #1 dtd 09 Feb 68
 #21: Co Operation Order #35-68 Change #2 dtd 11 Feb 68
 #22: Patrol Report C-3-3 Fast Day dtd 17 Feb 68
 #23: Co Operation Order #36-68 dtd 01 Feb 68
 #24: Co Operation Order #35-68 Change #1 dtd 22 Feb 68
 #25: Patrol Report F-4-1 Lunga Point dtd 09 Feb 68
 #26: Co Operation Order #37-68 dtd 31 Jan 68
 #27: Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 09 Feb 68
 #28: Co Operation Order #38-68 dtd 31 Jan 68
 #29: Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 09 Feb 68
 #30: Co Operation Order #39-68 dtd 02 Feb 68
 #31: Co Operation Order #39-68 Change #1 dtd 06 Feb 68
 #32: Co Operation Order #39-68 Change #2 dtd 08 Feb 68
 #33: Patrol Report C-2-2 Mad Hatter dtd 13 Feb 68
 #34: Co Operation Order #40-68 dtd 07 Feb 68
 #35: Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 13 Feb 68
 #36: Co Operation Order #41-68 dtd 07 Feb 68
 #37: Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 20 Feb 68
 #38: Co Operation Order #42-68 dtd 07 Feb 68
 #39: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 13 Feb 68
 #40: Co Operation Report #43-68 dtd 07 Feb 68
 #41: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 13 Feb 68
 #42: Co Operation Order #44-68 Dtd 07 Feb 68
 #43: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 19 Feb 68
 #44: Co Operation Order #45 -68 dtd None
 #45: Co Operation Order #45-68 Change #1 dtd 08 Feb 68
 #46: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 13 Feb 68
 #47: Co Operation Order #46-68 dtd 11 Feb 68
 #48:P Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 20 Feb 68
 #49: Co Operation Order #47-68 dtd 11 Feb 68
 #50: Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 16 Feb 68

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure #2:

Tab R-#51: Co Operation Order #48-68 dtd 11 Feb 68
#52: Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 20 Feb 68
#53: Co Operation Order #49-68 dtd 12 Feb 68
#54: Patrol Report F-4-1 Lunga Point dtd 27 Feb 68
#55: Co Operation Order #50-68 dtd 12 Feb 68
#56: Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 14 Feb 68
#57: Co Operation Order #51-68 dtd 15 Feb 68
#58: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 22 Feb 68
#59: Co Operation Order #52-68 dtd 15 Feb 68
#60: Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 26 Feb 68
#61: Co Operation Order #53-68 dtd 14 Feb 68
#62: Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 20 Feb 68
#63: Co Operation Order #54-68 dtd 15 Feb 68
#64: Patrol Report C-1-2 Mad Hatter dtd 27 Feb 68
#65: Co Operation Order #55-68 dtd 15 Feb 68
#66: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 27 Feb 68
#67: Co Operation Order #56-68 dtd 15 Feb 68
#68: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 27 Feb 68
#69: Co Operation Order #57-68 dtd 17 Feb 68
#70: Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 27 Feb 68
#71: Co Operation Order #60-68 dtd 21 Feb 68
#72: Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 29 Feb 68
#73: Co Operation Order #62-68 dtd 23 Feb 68
#74: Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 26 Feb 68
#75: Diving Report 1-68 dtd 26 Feb 68
#76: Co Operation Order #64-68 dtd 24 Feb 68
#77: Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 29 Feb 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER 24-68
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 19 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECON, 1ST FOR COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261230H Jan 1968
3568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 13800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg 24-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: SSGT LEEU

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUM'S and LIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NEZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA movement or arms infiltration in the MO TAU Mountain Range area. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ JENSEN (304) at 280800H; insert via YD821059. Extract at 021300H via YD820035. Alternate insertion, Depart 1st Force Recon Co. area at 280830 H; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Relay, via YD848085; proceed by foot along route shown in overlay from Night Scholar Relay to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in MO TAU Mountain Range area.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of line with personnel at Night Scholar Relay.
- (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Night Scholar Relay to 1st Force Recon Co. area.
- (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 3160
Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 47.00 (155Guns)
(b) HEAD COLD "E" 47.00 (105HOW 155HOW)
(c) RUSH ACT "B" 47.00 (8"HOW)

Radio Relays: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY
(b) WHISKEY RELAY

1ST FORCE RECON CO

298-68

COPY 19 OF 24

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCL. 33 AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 24-68
PATROL: C-4-2 STONE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.B. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
LYOLA; SHEET 6543 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 011330H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-12; 1M-14; 1M-60; 1M-79; 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281045H/011205H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HRS. WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 7-9 VC AND 2 ROCKET LAUNCHING POSITIONS FIRING AT PHU BAI COMBAT BASE. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA (PROB).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 291225H YD800065 4 VC MOVING "S" TO "N". MIXED UNIFORMS 2 RIFLES, 1 PACK. CALLED FM, GOOD AREA COVERAGE 1 VC KIA (PROB).

330400H YD8109, YD8208, YD8209 5 ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES WIDELY SPREAD ON LINE EAST TO WEST FIRING ROCKETS AT THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE. RELAYED INFO. TO NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY.

312130H YD824061 HEARD 3-5 VC MOVING AND TALKING NEAR TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, MOVEMENT CEASED.

020415H VIC YD8107, YD8007 OBSERVED EST. 8 ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT PHU BAI COMBAT BASE. CALLED FM, GOOD AREA COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO LOW FOG.

B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 20' HIGH. ON HIGH GROUND SINGLE CANOPY 30'-40' HIGH. VERY STEEP RELIEF, VERY MUCH WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AT YD816050, 4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SUGAR CANE; POOR RUBBER CSH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT IZ AT YD824061, GOOD LCH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF FINGER 2-3' SCRUB GROWTH. TRAIL AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY, 2'-3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. GOOD OP AT YD821070, CAN OBSERVE AREA OF RECENT ROCKET POSITIONS. FROM 2200H TO 0200H MOVEMENT REGION NEAR SONG TA TRACH COMES UNDER 100'-200' THICK GROUND FOG, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND USE OF HILL AT YD821070 AS OP OF ROCKET LAUNCHING AREA OR USE OF HILL FIRES AND TPQ-10'S IN SAME AREA. (GRID YD7910, YD8110, YD8108, YD7908)

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

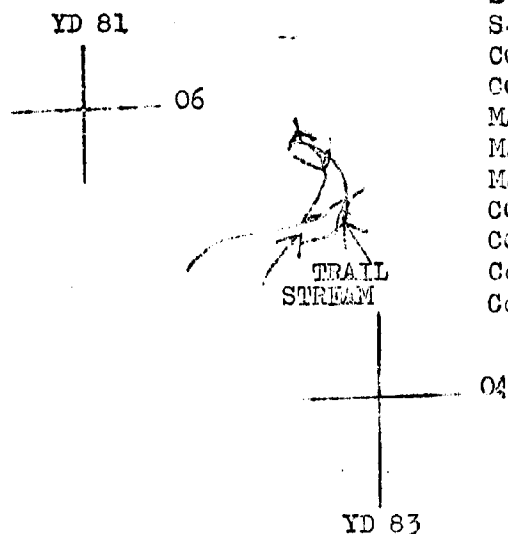
SSGT. C.R. LEED
4TH PLT, Co "C", 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SSGT. C.R. LEED	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL T.J. LITTLE	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL F.W. AMES	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL R.M. STOW	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC L.T. SANDERS	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC I. SALDANS	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
PFC G. THIBEAULT	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
PFC T.J. VANDERMOLLEN	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC A.L. HOLSHOE	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
HM3 G.C. HESTING	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
LCPL R.D. HASTERT	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(2)



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #25-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 19 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

261400H Jan 1968

3668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II and 6541 I
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #25-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader LT. JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ JENSEN (301) at 280830H; insert via YC993976. Extract at 021330H, via T997962

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Ensure thorough coordination with 1st Bn 5th Mar before insertion.
 (2) Arty support will be requested through November Relay.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.8 Alternate 31.60
 Artillery: (a) HEAD CLOUD "D" 31.25 (6 105'S)
 (b) BATTERY STAG "D" 25.25 (3 155'S)
 (c) POINTED STAGS "E" 39.80 (105'S)

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SIGNAL RELAY
 (b) NIGHT SIGNAL RELAY

RECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPERATING 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 NO. 299-68
 19 OF 24

UNCLASSIFIED

YC 98

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

98

T

1

23 01

Distributions: G-2
G-3
BrX-RAY
CO, 2d Bullth Mar
CO, 5th Mar
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar
CO, HMM-164
CO, VMO-3
CO, 220th Avn Co
CO, 1st Guns
CO, 1st Bn
CO, 3d Recon Bn
Recon Bn
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st Force
CO, "C" Co
Pb Bn, C-1-1

(1) (2) H I L I n l T l l 1 4 1

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 25 [REDACTED] 1ST FORGE RECON [REDACTED] NANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PATROL: C-441 WAR CLOUD PHU BAI, RVN
 PERFORMER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL DTG 031800H FEB 1968
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 HRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280913H/031702H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 5 LIGHTS, ONE DETECTION OF SPORADIC SHOOTING, AND ONE DETECTION OF 10-15 VC MOVING ON STREAM. ONE FM WAS CALLED WHICH EXTINGUISHED THE 5 LIGHTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

291840H ZC005968 HEARD SPORADIC SHOOTING THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PATROL. NO FM'S CALLED DUE TO INABILITY TO OBSERVE.

312110H YC975977 5 LIGHTS MOVING "W" ON SIDE OF HILL, 10-20 METERS INTERVAL. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. PIOTED H&I FIRE TO COVER AREA.

031100H YC989968 HEARD MOVEMENT OF APPROX. 10-15 VC MOVING "S" UP STREAM. NO FM CALLED DUE TO INABILITY TO OBSERVE AND DESIRE TO AVOID COMPROMISING TEAM POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: VERY ROCKY TERRAIN, CANOPY 50'-70' HIGH, VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 12'-15' HIGH. MOVEMENT VERY SLOW, 50-100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YC987972, GOOD 10H-46 ZONE, HIGH RICHMAN GRASS. LOW TREES SURROUNDING LZ, BEST APPROACH FROM THE "N". REAR LZ AT YC999969, ROCKY 20H-46 ZONE, 2' GRASS, SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH 2'-4'. BEST APPROACH ALONG "SE-NE" AXIS. TRAIL, SHOWN ON OVERLAY, VERY WELL USED, HIDDEN BY CANOPY, 2'-4' WIDE. ON TRAIL VIC YC992963, FOUND CHICOM GRENADE BOX AND 2 SPIDER HOLS APPROX 3 DAYS OLD, NUMEROUS 4-6 MAN HARBOR SITES. AT YC987973 FOUND 8 VERY OLD, 2' DEEP HOLS APPROX. 2'-3' WIDE, IN SEMI CIRCLE AROUND OLD HARBOR SITE, HOLS HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE FIELDS OF FIRE CLEARED IN FRONT. FOUND NO GOOD OP'S IN AREA DUE TO HIGH CANOPY. AT ZC001967 FOUND OLD BOMB CRATER WHICH COULD BE USED FOR RAPPEL INSERT OR BE CLEARED FURTHER FOR 10H-46 ZONE. VIC YC992964 SAW BAMBOO HOCH.

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR ONE MAN WITH POSSIBLE PNEUMONIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AT HILL 312, YC993991, COULD POSSIBLY FIND GOOD CP OF RIVER; AT YC971977, ALSO POSSIBLE AREA IN WHICH CP'S OF RIVER COULD BE FOUND. BRING THERMOCIMETERS. NEEDED WHILE ANTENNA FOR COMM AT ALL TIMES AND USED NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY AS OPPOSED TO NOVEMBER RELAY AT PHU LOC.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS.

LT. T.J. JANCZUK
1ST PIT, Co "C", 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

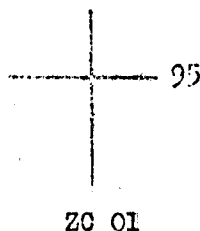
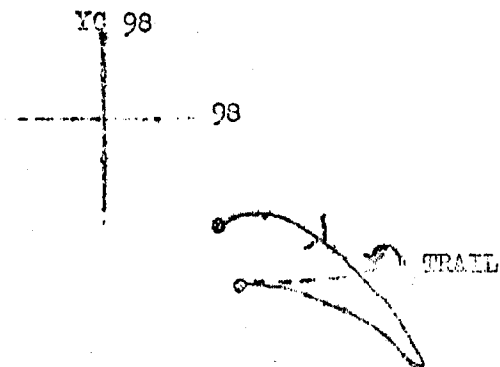
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. T.J. JANCZUK
1ST LT J.C. WOLLARY
PFC P.W. EDWARDS
PFC J.F. LOCRICCHO
PFC M.B. GARCIA
PFC G. BOLLARO
PFC R.E. CHENEY (SUSPECTED PNEUMONIA)
HM3 HARDIE
SGT. M.M. MURRAY

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 TEX-RAY	(1)
G-3 TEX-RAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TEX-RAY AO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
S-2 HMM-164	(1)
S-3 HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
S-2 HMM-364	(1)
S-3 HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, 1ST MAR	(1)
CO, 5TH MAR	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
Co. S-2	(5)
Co. S-3	(2)



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #26-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 20 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

261430Z Jan 1968

3761

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #26-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (PURPLE HEART) Patrol Leader: SGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments:

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your AFZ/FPA to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ JENSEN (301) at 280900H; insert via YD934023. Extract at CHANON via YD956008. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) area 281100H; proceed by truck to CAP Hotel 3 via YD965065, proceed by foot along CAP Hotel 3 patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at CAP Hotel 3.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters process by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel 3, making maximum utilization of terrain and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel 3 to 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) area.

(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 31.60
 Antennas: (a) 1000 PAWN 47.00 (8PHON)
 (b) HEAD COLO 47.00 (8PHON & 155HOW)
 (c) BUSH ACT 47.00 (8PHON)

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASB AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO.
 300-61
 COPY 20 OF 24

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 26-6
PATROL: F-4-2 PURPLE HEART
PRETRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 031830H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

5.2

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2HRC-25'S; 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 1M-79; 5 CLAYMORES

2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280855H/031706H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC, ONE SIGHTING OF 1 FIRE AND 2 LIGHTS, AND 2 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, WHICH RESULTED IN 10 VC KIA (PROB) AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 281745H YD943016 4 VC MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. 2 KHAKI AND 2 BLK PJ'S. 4 RIFLES AND WEB GEAR. CALLED FM, CANCELLED FM DUE TO VC LEAVING AREA; COULD NOT OBSERVE.

281810H YD943016 10 MORE VC HIDING IN BUSHES ALONG TRAIL. KHAKI TOPS, BROWN TROUSERS, GREEN PONCHOS OVER SHOULDERS. 7 RIFLES, 2 OF WHICH WERE AK-47'S AND ONE WAS SOVIET RPD SQUAD MACHINE GUN, VC CARRYING RPD MUCH BIGGER THAN OTHER VC. ALL VC HAD SHORTER HAIRCUTS THAN USUAL VN. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, 10 VC KIA (PROB), ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, FIREBALL ABOUT 6' DIAMETER, POSSIBLY FROM FUEL DRUMS.

282030H YD932014 1 FIRE, 2 LIGHTS ON HILLSIDE. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

301150H YD947029 2 VC MOVING "N" TO "S" ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, 2 ROUNDS ON TARGET IN GULLEY WHERE VC WENT, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

302330H YD948018 RECEIVED ONE POSSIBLE FRAG GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETURNED CS GRENADES AROUND POSITION, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

020920H YD948018 1 VC APPROACHING TEAM POSITION FROM 100 METERS TO "SW", THREW CS AND FIRED SMALL ARMS, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO SECONDARY GROWTH.

DECLASSIFIED

B-6

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: "SW-NE" RIDGE VIC YD9302 LOW GRASS ON TOP WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH DOWN HILL TO WHICH COVERS LOW GROUND IN AREA FROM MOUTH OF SUBJECT LOW GROUND "N" IS OPEN ROLLING HILLS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YD941025, GOOD 2CH-46 ZONE, OPEN SPACE DIRECTLY ON WELL USED TRAIL, POOR TACTICAL POSITION; EXTRACT LZ AT YD949037, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF HILL 32, OLD FRENCH FORTIFIED POSITION, TRENCH AROUND HILL, 3 BUNKERS IN TRIANGLE WITH ONE COMMAND BUNKER IN CENTER. TRAIL AS SHOWN ON MAP VIC YD9402, 5 METERS WIDE, GRAVEL, WELL TRAVELLED. VIC YD943024 FOUND 2 GRAVES NOT MORE THAN WEEK OLD; VIC YD942029 AND YD942031 2 GRAVES APPROX. 1 WEEK OLD; VIC YD918018 NUMEROUS FRESH GRAVES. HILL 121, YD948018, GOOD OP, PREVIOUSLY USED; YD942027 GOOD OP OF PIEDMONT REGION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MAIN TRAIL VIC YD9402 WELL USED INFILTRATION ROUTE; RIDGE VIC YD9302 EXCELLENT, HIGHLY DEFENDABLE OF TAKE STARLIGHT SCOPE. OP'S IN AREA, GOOD SITE FOR SNIPER SCOPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

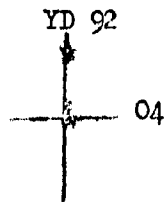
SGT. J.D. MATHIS
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. MATHIS	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
SGT. LANDIS	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. FREEMAN	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL RUBENFELD	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
LCPL BENNETT	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
LCPL PLOUT	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
PFC BONDS	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
PFC JONES	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC CARPENTER	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC BAKER	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC BRICE	CO, HMM-164	(1)
HN KROON	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(2)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #27-68

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Copy 19 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

251600H Jan 1968

3868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O 13800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #27-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 (PEARL CHEST) Patrol Leader: SGT. SLAMPER

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OSUM'S and IIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ihu Loc District area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy troop movement towards friendly units deployed along Highway #1. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart 1st RECON (301) at 280930H; insert via ZC102966. Extract at C21007 via 2417936. Alternate insertion, Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 280900H, proceed by truck to via ZC101007, debark and proceed by foot along road shown in overlay to extract L2. Proceed with patrol in reverse.

a. Coordination Instruction.

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with the 1st Bn 5th Mar. S-3 Officer.

(2) Coordination with the S-3 at 5th Mar (Regimental) C.P. prior to insertion.

(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract L2 to Highway #1 via ZC101007 making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation back to 1st Force Recon Company area.

(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

(5) Artillery requests will be made through Night Scholar November Relay.

4. Spin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.8 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: (a) HEAD GOLD "D" 45.35 (105HOW)
(b) Patty Shell "L" 35.95 (155HOW)
(c) PORTED SCOUTS "E" ARVN 39.8 (105HOW)

B-7

Radio Relays: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

(c) (NIGHTBURN) 1/5 6L55

1ST FORCE RECON CO

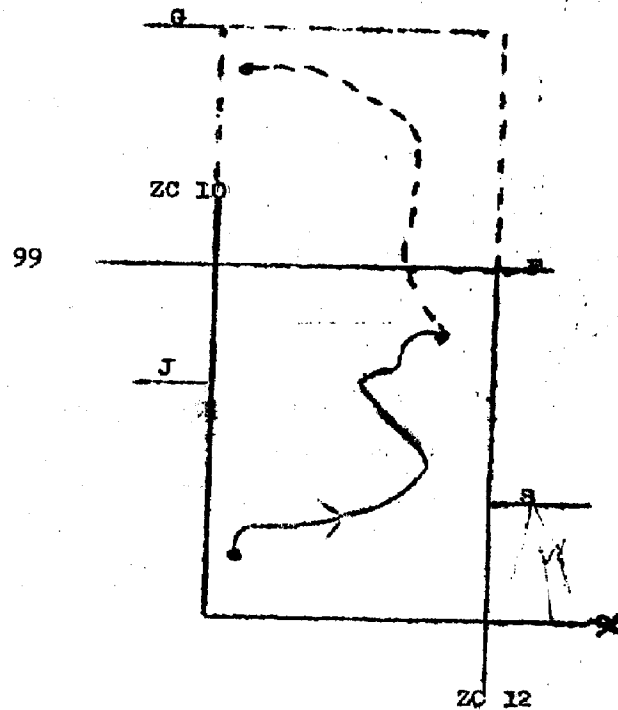
301-68

COPY 19 OF 24

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
ON 01/15/87 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**Distribution:**

CO, 2dM11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 2dBn5thMar
 CO, HMM-164
 CO, 155 Guns
 CO, 1stFAG
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 Recon FSOC
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 S-3, 1stForce
 CO, "C" Co
 PtlLdr, C-3-2

(2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)
 (1)

J. W. BENTLEY
 By direction:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 7-6 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PATROL: C-3-2 PERAL WEST PHU BAI, RVN
EXBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL DTG 011230H FEB 1968
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
LY014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-72'S; 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU LOC DISTRICT AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARDS FRIENDLY UNITS DEPLOYED ALONG HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281130H/011005H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN EST. COMPANY OF VC/NVA. SA/AW, CLAYMORES, AND GRENADES RESULTED IN 20 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) AND 15 VC/NVA KIA (PROD); ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301238H ZC116978 APPROX. COMPANY VC/NVA MIXED UTILITIES CARRYING 2x122, ROCKET LAUNCH TUBES (IDENTIFIED BY DESCRIPTION) AND 2 .50 CAL MACHINE GUNS BROKEN DOWN FOR CARRYING, HEAVY PACKS, WEB GEAR, AK-47'S, CARBINES, POSSIBLE HELMETS, OBSERVED ONE MAN WEARING WHITE SOFT COVER, ANOTHER WEARING GREEN BANDANA. ENEMY ENTERED TEAM'S AMBUSH SITE, WERE TAKEN UNDER CLAYMORES, GRENADES, SMALL ARMS, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, AND GAS, RESULTING IN 20 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 15 VC/NVA KIA (PROD). ENEMY THEN SURROUNDED TEAM; TEAM WAS SUPPORTED BY ARTY, AO, GUNSHIPS, AND FLARE SHIP. GUNSHIPS UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO CANOPY. CONTACT FINALLY BROKEN AT 310230H.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP TERRAIN, MOVEMENT DIFFICULT: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 10' HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH. MAXIMUM RATE OF MOVEMENT 200 METERS PER HOUR. PLENTY OF WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AT ZC091957, OPEN PADDY AREA, MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT IZ AT ZC116986, GOOD ICH-46 ZONE, MUST APPROACH FROM "N-NW" DUE TO HIGH GROUND ON NEITHER SIDE. AT ZC102965 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE, 5'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY, 2'-4' WIDE, WERE USED AT LEAST EVERY DAY. FOUND PUNJEE STAKES IN AREA, FOUND FRESHLY DUG HOLES VIC ZC0996 7" LONG, 3" WIDE. 3-5" DEEP. VIC ZC116987 FOUND TOWEL STUNG OVER BRUSH ON TRAIL POSSIBLE TRAIL MARKER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 20 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 15 VC/NVA KIA (PROD).

B-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF AREA: 5 MEN HAD DYSENTERY AND ONE MAN HAD SWOLLEN CALF.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD AREA FOR AMBUSHES, SET IN WITH 4-5 MEN WITH CLAYMORES, SPRING AMBUSH THEN IMMEDIATE PULL OUT OF AREA. VIC ZC11897 HEARD GONGS AND POSSIBLE SENTRY DOGS, BELIEVE POSSIBLE BASE CAMP OR CP IN AREA. GO HEAVY ON CLAYMORES AND FRAG GRENADES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD, ARTY AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKE.

SGT. J.A. SLEEPER
3D PLT, Co "C", 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS AS WELL AS REPORTS FROM USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES INDICATED A THREAT OF ATTACKS BY FIRE FOLLOWED BY GROUND ASSAULT AGAINST PHU LOC AND THE 1/5 CP. IT IS HIGHLY POSSIBLE THAT THIS CONTACT REPORTED BY PEARL CHEST WAS WITH LEAD ELEMENTS OF SUCH ATTACK FORCE AND THAT AS A RESULT OF THIS CONTACT THE ATTACK HAD TO BE ABORTED AT THAT TIME.

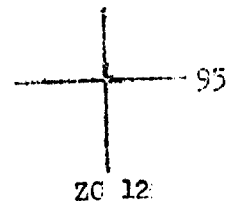
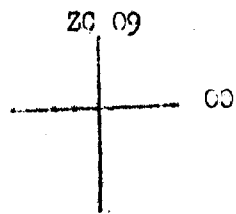
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. J.A. SLEEPER	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. A.J. JUDY	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL A.L. MORRIS	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
ICPL R.H. FERGUSON	G-2 1ST MAR	(1)
LCPL C.L. STARK	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC T.G. HUFFLEY	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC D.A. DENNIS	CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
PFC S. ROY	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
PFC D.L. MACK	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(10)
LCPL D.W. GORDON	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC W.M. GOFF	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
ICPL L.E. PODSCHIELNE	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 7-68
OP
DECLASSIFIED

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271900H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #30-68

Unit/Call sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: LT SCHREIBER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Huong River area or toward the Nam Hoa District Headquarters by establishing an observation post on Hill 433 in the vic of YD713135. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ JENSEN (301) at 290800H; insert via YD708147. Extract at 021000H via YD713126. Alternate insertion. Depart 1st Force Recon Co at 290800H; proceed by truck to Whiskey Relay via YD763126. Proceed by foot along route shown in overlay to extract LZ; proceed along assigned patrol route in reverse direction.

4. Administrative Instructions:

- (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Huong River area.
- (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Whiskey Relay.
- (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order from this Headquarters proceed by foot from Extract LZ to Whiskey Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Whiskey Relay to 1st Force Recon Co (Rein).
- (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 47.00 (1500H)
(b) HEAD COLD WET 47.00 (1050H & 1550H)
(c) RUSH ACT WEN 47.00 (800H)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY
(b) WHISKEY

1ST FORCE RECON CO
C NO
304-68
COPY 22 OF 24

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-9

CONFIDENTIAL

7074

15

D

12

YD73

Distribution:

G-2

Q-3

PP 3-347 AD

0. 3rd of May

0.9697

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* were determined by the method of Arar and Collins (1971).

10, 1991-1994

00, 7-6-3

CC, H44-364

CO, 1550018

00, IS 8840

220th Aero Co

Region 1900

0-1, 1st Record

5-3, 1st Force

00, 1st Floor

PULLER, F-5

(1)

(2)

8

15

5

15

15

10

6

(3)

10

5

550

35

18

(1)

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 30-68
PATROL: F-5 SWIFT SCOUT
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
FEB BAI, RVN
DTG 010930H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE HUONG RIVER AREA OR TOWARD THE NAM HOA DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 433 IN THE VIC OF YD713135. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290910H/311726H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HRS. WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC AND TWO ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AS WELL AS ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. TWO FM'S WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (CONF).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301015H YD713144 3 VC APPARENTLY SURVEILLING AREA. 2 GREEN UNIFORMS, 1 GREY WITH HELMET, 2 RIFLES, 1 PACK. CALLED FM, VC MOVED INTO BUSH FOR CONCEALMENT 3D ROUND FFE RIGHT ON TARGET, BUSH DISAPPEARED 3 VC KIA (CONF).

310400H YD714154, YD718141 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA FIRING ROCKETS FROM POSITIONS AT COORDINATES AS LISTED ABOVE. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. POSITION AT YD714154 CEASED FIRE AFTER APPROX. 3 RDS; POSITION AT YD718141 OBSERVED 5 INDIVIDUAL ROCKET LAUNCHING POSITIONS, HOLES 8' LONG, 4' WIDE, 2' DEEP APPROX. 20 METERS APART, NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT NEAR POSITION.

311100H YD712135 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA FIRING INTO TEAM POSITION WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FROM "W" AND "N" WITHIN 25 METERS OF POSITION. RESPONDED WITH SA, M-79, AND GRENADES. UH-1E GUNSHIP PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 2 WIA (MED-EVAC) EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY HOIST AT 311700H REST OF TEAM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 311726H AT YD713133. 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC); ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN DUE TO DENSE SECONDARY GROWTH.

B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO NAVIGATE, CHARACTERIZED BY DENSE SECONDARY GROWTH 15' INTERSPERSED WITH SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 60' AND LARGE BARE ROCKS ON HILL 433. RELIEF VERY STEEP EXCEPT FOR FINGER RUNNING "W" FROM TOP OF HILL. NO WATER IN AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YD718132, GOOD LCH-46 ZONE WITH HIGH GROUND TO IMMEDIATE LARGE TRAIL THROUGH LZ RUNN "W" TO TOP OF HILL, LOW GRASS, BEST APPROACH FROM "E". EXTRACT LZ AT YD713132, VERY POOR ZONE. SUITABLE ONLY UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITION, CH-46 MUST HOVER WITH TAIL RAMP ON LARGE ROCK, MUST APPROACH FROM "N" TO "S" DUE TO CANOPY TO "N" FALLING OFF TO "S". TRAILS AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY ABOUT 3' WIDE, VERY WELL USED, RECENTLY USED. HILL 433 GOOD OP FROM DUE "N" TO DUE "S", HOWEVER, MUST HOLD TOP OF HILL WITH PART OF TEAM AND OP WITH REST FROM ABOUT 40 METERS TO "E", LARGE ROCK SLIGHTLY OFF TOP OF HILL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC); ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE 3 VC OBSERVED AT 301015H WERE PROBABLY LOOKING FOR ROCKET LAUNCHING POSITIONS. TO CLIMB TO TOP OF HILL 433 TEAM MUST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH DUE TO EXTREMELY STEEP APPROACH FROM ALL OTHERS DIRECTION TO USE HILL 433 AS PERMANENT OP NEED AT LEAST 20 MEN FOR SECURITY AND ENGINEER ASSISTANCE IN PREPARING A DEFENDABLE POSITION. UNTIL TOP OF HILL IS PREPARED AS FORTIFIED POSITION, RECOMMEND DISCONTINUING USE OF OP DUE TO SUSCEPTABILITY TO ENEMY ATTACK.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING, BOTH FOR UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND FOR ARTY.

LT. SCHREIBER
5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

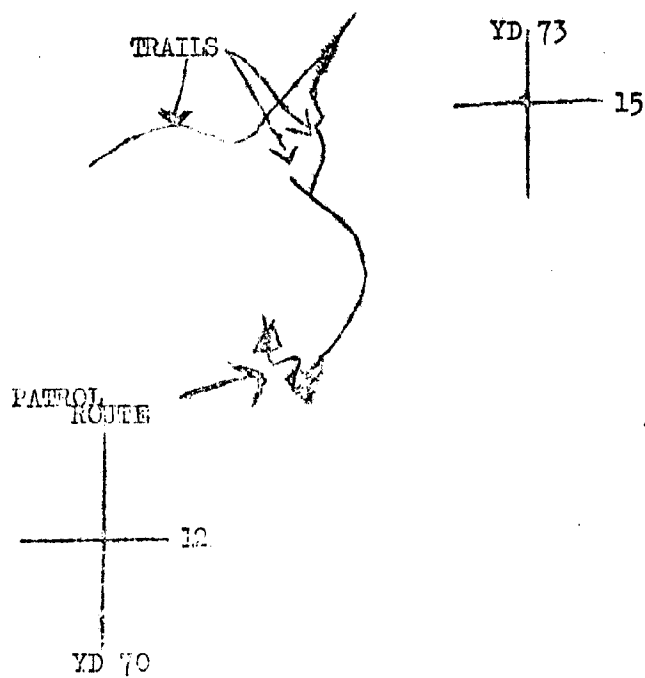
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. SCHREIBER	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
SSGT. GRIGGS	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
SGT. KELLY	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL QUIZLEY	G-2 TEX-RAY	(1)
PFC CHILSON	G-3 TEX-RAY	(1)
PFC TREURNIET	CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
PFC DUNLAP	TEX-RAY AG	(1)
PVT. COLECCI	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
SP2 WILKINS	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMT-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(3)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #31-68

Copy 22 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271430H Jan 68

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 4268
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3500.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #31-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/PTZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper tributaries of the Nong River, and trail networks in the area. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ JENSEN (30L) at 290830H; insert via YD874033. Extract at 021010H via YD873051. Alternate insertion, Depart 1st Force Recon Co. area of 021010H, proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar relay via YD874033; proceed by 1st Force Recon Co. extract LZ and conduct patrol in reverse.

a. Coordination Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Night Scholar Relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st Force Recon Co. area.

(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (a), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 17.00 Alternate 31.6

Artillery: (a) DATE PAIR 17.00 (155 Guns)
(b) HEAD GORD 17.00 (105 HOW 155 HOW)
(c) RUCK ACE 17.00 (8" HOW)

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR
(b) WHISKEY

1ST FORCE RECON CO

305-68

COPY 22 OF 24

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL B+11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 31
 PATROL: C-3-1 PONY BOY
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. P.J. VOGEL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU DAI, RVN
 DTG 032100H FEB. 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

C. 5.3

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 UNK.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 22RC-25'S; 1 FM-50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; AM-79; 1M-79; 5 CAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE NONG RIVER, AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290850H/032020H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 131½ HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 15 OR MORE VC/NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301930H VIC YD874043 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC TALKING AND MOVING THROUGH AREA. NO FM'S CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSITION.

030710H YD860049 2 NVA MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, U.S. TYPE HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSITION. NVA APPEARED LARGER THAN NGUAN VN.

031800H YD892055 13 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. BRACKS AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES. PACKS AND RIFLES, HELMETS. AND 4 COMPLEX 60mm MORTARS. ENEMY APPEARED WELL BUILT WITH VERY FAIR SKIN. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO SMALL RIDGELINE.

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, SCRUB GROWTH 3'-5' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YD873037 SMALL KNOLL, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, 3'-5' GROWTH; EXTRACT LZ AT YD878049, FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE, 2'-3' BURNED OUT BRUSH. AT YD878049 GOOD OF OF FIEDMONT REGION TO "N" AND "NE". OBSERVED 7 VN VIC YD878053 ON 031300H WANDERING THROUGH AREA POSSIBLY LOOKING FOR TEAM'S POSITION, FINALLY MOVED OFF TO "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER. IMPOSSIBLE TO MED-EVAC OR RESUPPLY WITHOUT COM-PROMINING TEAM'S POSITION. TAKE M-60 MACHINE GUN AND M-79.

B-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF REPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. T.R. RIGGINS
3RD PLT, Co"C", 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEETINGS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. T.R. RIGGINS
CPL E.R. WOLFE
LCPL N.T. DUNNINGTON
LCPL D.K. OWENS
LCPL J.P. BLACKWELL
PFC J. CLARK III
PFC D.J. KINLEY
PFC L.A. McNEEMAR
PFC R.S. MILLER
PFC A. PADILLA
HM2 COGHE

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CO, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR	(1)
G-2 TEK-RAY	(1)
G-3 TEK-RAY	(1)
CO, I CORP ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TEK-RAY AO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
S-2 HMM-164	(1)
S-3 HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
S-2 HMM-364	(1)
S-3 HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
CO, Co"C"	(1)
Co. S-2	(5)
Co. S-3	(2)

YD 86

06

YD 89

03

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORD 2-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 19 of 20 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

271400H Jan 1968

4368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #32-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN MAN) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and IIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tan Mountain range area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ JENSEN (301) at 291100H; insert via YD857045. Extract at 0231 via YD857045. Alternate insertion, Depart 1st Force Recon Co (Relay) area at 291300H; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Relay via YD49085. Proceed by foot along route shown in overlay to extract LZ; proceed along assigned patrol in reverse direction.
 - a. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Mo Tan Mountain Range area.
 - (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Night Scholar Relay.
 - (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Night Scholar Relay to 1st Force Recon Co area.
 - (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 31.60
 Artillery: (a) 105 HOW 47.00 (155 Gns)
 (b) 105 HOW 47.00 (105 HOW 155 HOW)
 (c) 8" HOW 47.00 (8" HOW)

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO.

306-68

19 JAN 24

Radio Relay: (a) WHISKEY
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAYUNCLASSIFIED
 B-13

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
JAN 20 1950
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
WASHINGTON, D.C.

H 07

T

W

04

YD 86

Distribution:
G-2
G-3
TFX-RAY AO
AIRMAIL
OO, 2dBN 11thMar
OO, 5thMar
CYL OF MATHA. OO, 2dBN 3rdMar
OO, HMM-164
OO, WMA-3
OO, HMM-304
OO, 7th Gns
OO, 7th RHC
OO, 2XXthAvnCo
Karen F.M.H.
OO, 1st ReconBn
OO, 1st Force
OO, 1st Force
OO, 1st Force
OO, 1st Force

J. W. MARRINE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 32
 PATROL: F-1 THIN MAN
 DESIGNED BY: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17024; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 031030H JAN 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S; 1M-60; 2M-79'S; 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZC/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAN MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORMATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/030950H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HRS. WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9-11 ROCKET FLASHES. TWO FM'S WERE CALLED, FLASHES CEASED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 01107H VIC YD807087 3 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "NE". CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, (ROUNDS DIRECT HIT 1ST VALLEY). CONTINUED FIRING INTO AND AROUND AREA. ROCKETS CEASED FIRING.

021030H VIC YD807087 6-8 ROCKET FLASHES FIRING "NE". CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, 6 ROUNDS DIRECT HITS. ROCKETS CEASED FIRING.

021730H VIC YP784157 3 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "NE". CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, SLOW IN ADJUSTMENT, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE.

B. TERRAIN: LOW, ROLLING HILLS, SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH 2'-6' HIGH, SCATTERED CLUMPS OF TREES 15'-20' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YD859048, LARGE FLAT OPEN AREA, LOW GRASS. GOOD MUPT-CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT YD857067 OPEN PIEDMONT REGION. VIC YD859054 FOUND BLUE PLASTIC WRAPPING, ONE M-26 GRENADE RUSTED, SPOON CORRODED, NOT RIGGED AS AN MINE, ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES 5-6 MAN SITES, NOT RECENTLY USED; AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LARGE BASE CAMP 5-6 MONTHS BEFORE, FOUND POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP IN AREA WITH VINE RIGGED AS TRIPWIRE, DID NOT INVESTIGATE BOOBY TRAP. AT YD859056 GOOD OP OF ENTIRE PIEDMONT REGION, DUG IN 9 SIGHTING HOLES ON OP. HILL 250 (NIGHT SCOUTER DELAY) IS EXCELLENT OP OF ENTIRE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: TAKE AT LEAST 8-10 CANNONS PER MAN FOR FIVE-DAY PATROLS IN IF STAYING ON HIGH GROUND. G. HEAVY ON EQUIPMENT BECAUSE OF NUMEROUS IZ'S IN AREA THAT CAN BE USED AS GOOD OP'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING, BUT ON ONE OCCASSION TOO MANY BARTARIES WERE FIRING AT ONCE AND ADJUSTMENT OF FIRE WAS DIFFICULT.

LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON
SGT. LAWSON
CPT. BRENSKI
LCPL SCHMIT
LCPL MERVIN
LCPL MILLER
LCPL JOHNSON
ICP PRIDEAUX
PFC EVANS
PFC VESS
PFC BLEDDER
HM LEWIS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TFX-RAY AO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
S-2 HMM-164	(1)
S-3 HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
S-2 HMM-364	(1)
S-3 HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
Co. S-2	(5)
Co. S-3	(2)

XD 84
07

04
YD 87

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #33-68

Copy 50 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

= 11500H Feb 1968
5068

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #33-68

Unit/Call Sign: PETRIFY F-2 Patrol Leader LT. NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Trach River area or toward the Nam Hoa District Headquarters by establishing an observation post in the vic of YD809081. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage area, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 021030H; insert via YD821063. Extract at 061500H; via YD815082. Alternate insertion, Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 021200H; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Relay to extract LZ; proceed along assigned patrol on reverse direction.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Night Scholar Relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate 31.60
 Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 47.00 (105HOW)
 (b) DESK WORK "W" 47.00 (155HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 47.00 (8"HOW, 155Guns)
 Radio Relay (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

3/8-68
 COPY 50 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 33-08
PATROL: F-2 PETRIEY
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 091415H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

C.
S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1 6x30; 1 STARLIGHT
SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S; 1M-60w/TRIPPOD; 2M-79'S; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA OR TOWARD THE NAM HOA DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST IN THE VIC OF YD809081. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051120H/091310H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HRS. WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF APPROX. 60-70 ROCKET FLASHES AND ONE SIGHTING OF 2 LIGHTS. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 060705H YD795084 APPROX. 40-50 ROCKET FLASHES MOVING TOWARD PHU BAI COMBAT BASE. CALLED FM, SATURATED AREA, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO FOG.

070055H YD808089 2 LIGHTS MOVING "NW". H&I FIRES COVERED AREA; LIGHTS WENT OUT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

080500H YD785105 APPROX. 20 ROCKETS FLASHES MOVING TOWARD GIA LE. NO FM CALLED, MUSK OX TO "W" CALLED FM.

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, FAIRLY STEEP; SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD812081, TOP OF RIDGE, BALD HILL, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF HILL; COULD GET UP TO 10 CH-46'S ALONG RIDGELINE; ALSO OUTSTANDING OP IN ALL DIRECTIONS, PARTICULARLY OF PERFUMET RIVER AREA. AT YD809078, BALD HILL, VERY STEEP, GOOD OP OF ENTIRE AREA, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT YD797109, DONG HOAI MOUNTAIN, GOOD OP OF AREA BUT VERY DIFFICULT TO DEFEND DUE TO SIZE OF HILL MASS. SONG TA TRACH VIC YD8008 IS SHOWN ON MAP APPROX 200 METERS TOO FAR TO "E". AT YD793085 POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCH SITE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-16

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND USE OF COUNTER ROCKET FIRES VIC YD7707. YD7711, YD7911, YD7909. GO HEAVY ON PERSONNEL, GEAR, AMMUNITION IF ESTABLISHING FIXED OP. RECOMMEND AT LEAST 8 CLAYMORES. TAKE PICK TO USE FOR DIGGING IN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

SGT. J.R. McMANUS
2ndPLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. NICHOLS	G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
SGT. McMANUS	G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
SGT. KENNEDY	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. BUDA	G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
CPL. COOK	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
LCPL STUFFLEBEAN	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC ADAMS	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
HM3 SCHROELKOPF	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
PFC R.W. MAUXHURST	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC R.L. WILLIAMSON	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC D.J. SULLIVAN	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(4)

YD 83

09

YD 80

06

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #34-68

Copy 19 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

011300H Jan 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #34-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT MOLNAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River and trail networks in the area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy troop movement toward the Truoi River Bridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 020900H; insert vic YC982972, Extrac6 at 061330H vic YC965988.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with friendly units operating in the area. Special regard toward H and I fire, NFZ/FFZ and counter Battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

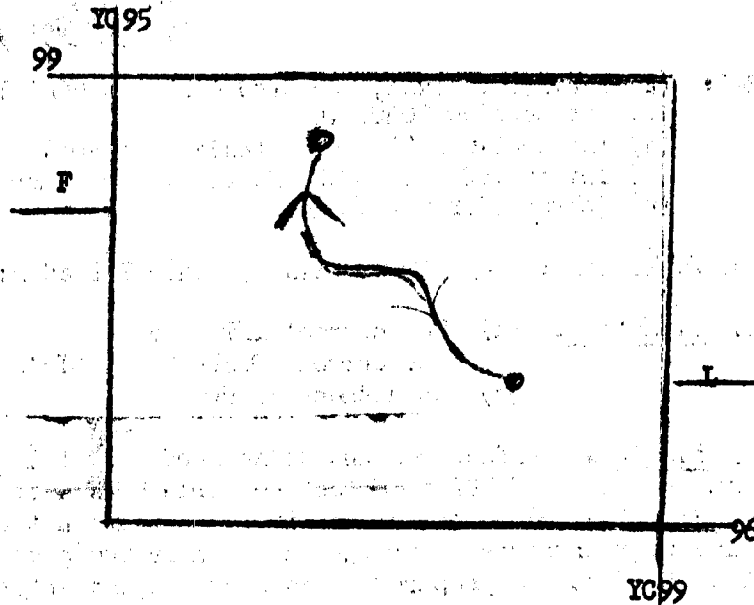
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.80; Alternate: 32.10
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "D" 39.80
 (b) PATTY SHELL "I" 39.80
 (c) POTTED SPOOLS "E" 39.80 (ARVIN'S)
 (d) HEAD COLD "E" 39.80
 Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR REIA Y

1ST FOR. RECON CO.

309-68
COPY 19 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
TFX-Ray AO	(1)
CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1stFAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
PtLLdr, F-3	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 34-68
PATROL: F-3 WEST ORANGE
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 091530H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

S. 3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79'S; TREE CLIMBERS; 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 05122CH/091400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: 10'-20' SINGLE CANOPY WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT, MAXIMUM RATE OF MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR. RELIEF VERY STEEP AND VERY RUGGED. MUCH WATER IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YC982976, POOR 1CH-46 ZONE, SMALL CLEARING, SCRUB GROWTH, ELEPHANT GRASS, 5' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YC969988, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE, SCRUB GROWTH AND ELEPHANT GRASS, 6' HIGH. TRAILS AS MARKED ON OVERLAY, 4' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED, HIDDEN FROM OVERHEAD OBSERVATION. VIC YC975985 FOUND 3 VERY OLD "L" SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL. AT YC976987 EXCELLENT OP OF LENGTH OF RIVER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND FIXED OP AT YC976987 TO OBSERVE RIVER. LARGE SIZE ENEMY UNITS COULD MOVE THROUGH VALLEY UNDETECTED DUE TO COMPLETE LACK OF OVERHEAD OBSERVATION FROM EITHER OP'S OR AERIAL SURVEILLANCE. RECOMMEND CONTINUED USE OF TREE CLIMBERS IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. MOLNAR
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

B-18

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SQT. MOLNAR	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL WARD	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL BASSETT	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL WEST	G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
PFC CAMPBELL	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC CARVER	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
PVT. BARRETT	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
HM3 STAUFFER	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
LT. JOHNSON	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMC-3	(1)
	S-2 VMC-3	(1)
	S-3 VMC-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(4)

YC 95

99

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAYWEST ORANGE

YC 99

96

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #35-68

Copy 20 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

311800H Jan 1968

4668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I 6541 II
(b) 1 ReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFregOrder msg #35-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-3 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader LT. McBRIDE

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward Phu Loc District Headquarters. Particular emphasis to be placed on troop movement toward friendly units deployed along Highway #1, as well as to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage area, fortifications and routes of access into the area. B. prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart Ballpark LZ at 020830H; insert via Z0088952. Extract at 061300H; via Z0095948.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with friendly units operating in the Phu Loc Area. Special regard toward H&I, NFZ/FFZ, and counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.8 Alternate 32.1 NIGHT SCHOLAR
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "D" NOVEMBER
(b) PATTY SHELL "L"
(c) POTTED SPOOLS "E" (ARVN)
(d) HEAD COLD "E" 39.8

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

Other Freq: NAILBRUSH 67.55 1/5

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO.

310-68

CO

25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-19

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution: G-2
G-3
TFX-RAY AO
CO, 2dBn11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 2dBn5thMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stBn1stMar
CO, 2dBn1stMar
S-3, 1stMar
CO, HMM-164
CO, VMO-3
CO, HMM-364
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1stTAG
CO, 220thAvnCo
Recon ESOC
S-3, 1stForReconCo
S-3, 1stReconBn
CO, 1stForReconCo
CO, "C" Co
Ptlldr C-3-3

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #35-68 Ch 1

Copy 19 of 26 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

092115H Feb 1968
6268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) 1stheconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg # 35-68 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-3 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader: CPL KRUFMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (3-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZC094969 to observe possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward 1stBn 5thMar CP or friendly units on Highway #1. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, and routes of access/egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart PALLPARK LZ at 100830H; insert vic ZC093942. Extract at 130930H via ZC093942. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 100930H; proceed by truck to 1stBn 5thMar CP; proceed by foot to assigned patrol route vic ZC088965.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at 1stBn 5thMar CP.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to 1stBn 5thMar CP, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from 1stBn 5thMar CP to 1st Force Recon Co area.

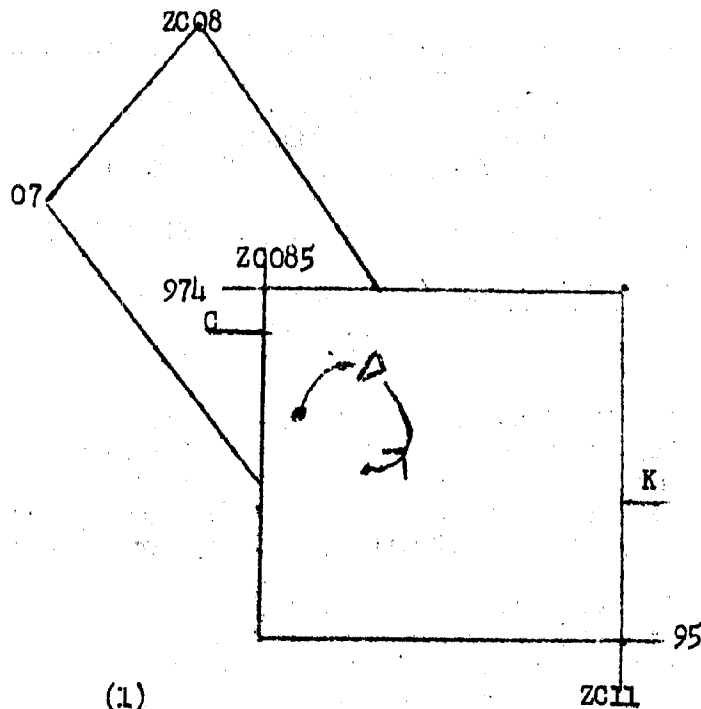
(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 44.60
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 32.10(105HOW & 155HOW)
 (b) HEAD COLD "D" 32.10(105HOW)
 (c) PATTY SHELL "L" 32.10(155HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 Other Freq: (NAILBRUSH) 67.55(1stBn 5thMar)

EXPEDIENT SHACKLES:
 PLAYTHINGS
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
TF X-Ray AO	(1)
CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, "C" Co	(1)
PtLLdr, C-3-3	(1)

J. W. Ferrine

J. W. FERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #35-68 Ch 2

Copy 19 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111900H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #35-68 Ch 2

6368

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-3 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader: CPL KRUFMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD761098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 130930H; insert vic YD761098. Extract at 161330H vic YD761098.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River area. Special regard toward H&I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

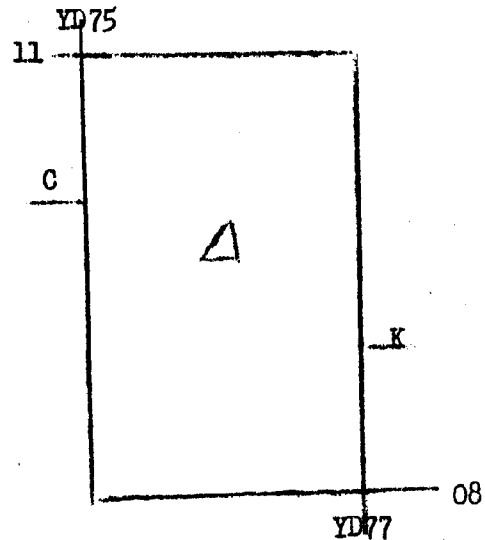
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.60; Alternate: 47.00
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60(105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20(155HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 61.55(8"HOW & 155GUNS)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

EXPEDIENT SHACKLES
PLAY THINGS
0123456789

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-21

CONFIDENTIAL

Distributions:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	TF X-Ray AO	(1)
	CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, "C" Co	(1)
	PtlLdr, C-3-3	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HUE CITY
OPERATION ORDER: 35-33
PATROL: C-3-3 FAST DAY
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 171300H FEB. 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49; 1 7x50; 1 STARLITE SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 1M-79; 11 M-72'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD761098 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130925H/171215H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 99 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 15-20 VC. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN. 4 MORTAR FLASHES AND ONE LIGHT WAS OBSERVED. FM CALLED ON VICINITY OF FLASHES AND LIGHTS WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141415H YD721108 OBSERVED 15-20 VC WALKING ALONG TRAIL FROM "S" TO "N". UNIFORMS GRAY. MEDIUM SIZE PACKS AND RIFLES. FM WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DISTANT. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

151745H YD761103 WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN THE OP POSITION THEY SIGHTED APPROX. 4 MORTAR FLASHES AND SOUNDS OF MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARDS WHISKEY RELAY. FM WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN. MORTARS STOPPED FIRING.

162045H YD765115 PATROL OBSERVED A LIGHT FLASHING ON AND OFF FOR 10 MINUTES. FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS WENT OUT, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS APPROX. 200 METERS ELEVATION. VEGETATION CONSISTED OF BRUSH 3'-6' HIGH AND NOT TOO THICK.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: AT COORDINATE YD771096 THE PATROL OBSERVED A POSSIBLE VC BUNKER. THIS STONE BUILDING WAS PARTIALLY HIDDEN BY A TALL TREE. NO FM CALLED ON THE BUILDING DUE TO THE PATROL WAITING TO OBSERVE THAT BUILDING. 131200H YD761095 WHILE THE PATROL WAS SETTING INTO OP POSITION THEY HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE SOME TYPE OF WARNING SHOT COMING APPROX. 100 METERS FROM THE "SN". INSERT & EXTRACT HLZ YD761096, FAIR HLZ ROOM FOR ONE CH-46 TO LAND ON. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "N". NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA, BUT APPEARED TO BE DONE BY PREVIOUS TEAM ON THE OP SITE.

B-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EXCELLENT HLZ NOTED ALL AROUND IN THE VALLEY, SMAE OF WHICH CAN HOLD UP TO 20-30 CH-46.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

CPL. W.W. KURFMAN
3RD PLT, Co "C"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. W.W. KURFMAN
PFC R.J. BAEI
LCPL L. VALDEZ
PFC L.D. CARPENTER
LCPL WOODING
LCPL ORTEGA, JR.
PFC E.Z. MCKNIGHT
HN C.R. MORTENSON
PFC C. MALLOY
PFC B.D. ELLIS
LCPL W.A. HILL
L.E. WALDO

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TFX-RAY AO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
S-2 HMM-164	(1)
S-3 HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
S-2 HMM-364	(1)
S-3 HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
CO, 1ST MAR	(5)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
Co. S-2	(5)
Co. S-3	(4)

YD 75

10

△ OP

09

YD 77

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #36-68

Copy 19 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

011300H Jan 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P009330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #36-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible base camp/rest area in the Thon Ben Tan area. Emphasis is to be placed on possible capture of prisoner for intelligence purposes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 020800H; insert vic Y8866998. Extract at 051300H vic YC881998.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 32.10
 Artillery: (a) DATE PAIR 47.00
 (b) RUSH ACE "B" 47.00
 (c) DESK WORK "W" 47.00
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

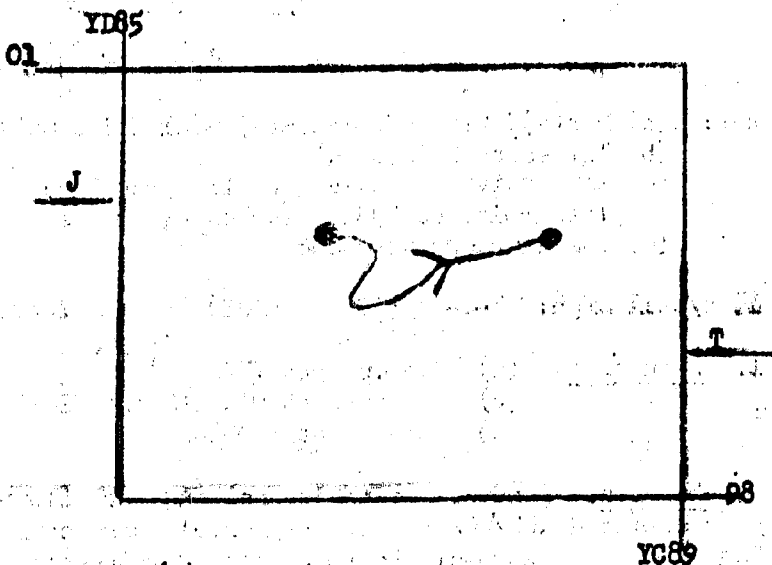
1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO

57-68

COPY 19 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-3	(2)
	G-2	(1)
	TFX-Ray A0	(1)
	CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	G-3	(2)
	Pltldr, F-4-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #36-68 Change 1

Copy 18 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
22030H Feb 1968
5268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #36-68 Change 1

Unit/Call Sign: LUNGA POINT F-4-1 Patrol Leader LT TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper tributaries of the Nong River, and trail networks in the area. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with particular emphasis on large troop movement toward or away from the city of HUE, or troop movement toward friendly units along Route 1. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 030930H via YD868058. Extract at 061300H; via YD880042. Alternate insertion, depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 031000H, proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Relay via YD864085; proceed by foot to insert LZ and contact patrol.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Night Scholar Relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order on this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Relay making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 31.6
Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 47.0 (155 Gns)
(b) HEAD COLD "E" 47.0 (105HOW, 155HOW)
(c) ROBE ACT "B" 47.0 (8"HOW)

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR
(b) WHISKEY

316-68
COPY 18 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.4

B-24

07

J

T

YDQ3

89

[illegible]

2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 36-68
 PATROL: F-4-1 LUNGA POINT
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 091315H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT**Co. S-3**

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60 MG; 1M-79; 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE NONG RIVER, AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON LARGE TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD OR AWAY FROM THE CITY OF HUE, OR TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ALONG ROUTE 1. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051200H/091230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HRS. WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 250 WATER BUFFALO, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 24 VC/NVA, AND ONE CONTACT WITH 9 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED WHICH KILLED 2 WATER BUFFALO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 061100H YD872053 250 WATER BUFFALOS MOVING "E" TO "W", POSSIBLE ENEMY PACK ANIMALS OR LIVESTOCK. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, MANY WIA 2 WATER BUFFALO KIA (CONF).

071800H YD880049 9 NVA MOVING "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL. 2 WITH PONCHOS, 3 WITH KHAKIS, 4 BLK PJ'S, 4 AK-47'S, 1M-1 CARBINE, 4 PACKS. NO FM CALLED DUE TO POOR COMM.

071830H YD879046 12 NVA MOVING "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL. UNIFORMS, WEB GEAR WITH SUSPENDER STRAPS THAT CROSSED IN FRONT, HELMETS, WEAPONS, PACKS, OBSERVATION DIFFICULT DUE TO DARKNESS. NVA OBSERVED TEAM LEAVING AMBUSH SITE, MOVED OUT OF AREA INTO HEAVY BRUSH. NO FM CALLED, DUE TO POOR COMM.

071900H YD877052 3 VC/NVA SILHOUETTE ON RIDGELINE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR GEAR DUE TO DARKNESS. NO FM CALLED DUE TO DARKNESS AND DUE TO POOR COMM.

081130H YD873064 9 VC MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. 9 PONCHOS AND COLLIE HATS, 1AK-47. TEAM TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO POOR COMM, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH, SOME ELEPHANT GRASS IN DRAWS, 6'-10' HIGH.

B-25

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ AT YD868058, GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF HILL, GOOD OP TO "E" AND "SE". EXTRACT IZ AT YD879086 (HILL 230). TRAILS AS SHOWN ON MAP, YD880048 TO YD880060 VERY WELL USED; YD870054, TO YD874060 TO YD875070 VERY WELL USED, YD860064 TO YD875070 WELL USED. FROM YD854068 TO YD858080 6'-8' WIDE, SHALLOW (UP TO 12' DEEP) STREAM NOT SHOWN ON MAP. STREAM SHOWN ON MAP VIC YD8705 MARSHY, VERY DEEP, POOR CROSSING, FORDABLE AT YD866054 NEAR BOMB CRATER. OP AT YD862080, TOP OF RIDGE, GOOD OBSERVATION FROM "NE" TO "SW". AT YD858074, 105mm WF DUD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE RESULTS

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND USE OF HILL 230 (YD849086) AS OP TO BE MONNED BY RECON TEAM. TAKE TINCTURE OF BENZOINE OR SILICONE OINTMENT TO COMBAT EMERGENCY FOOT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. J.K. TAUSSIG
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. J.K. TAUSSIG	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. G.C. FELL	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. R.D. DORRIS	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL C.D. WARE	G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
PFC D.C. ARTHURS	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC K.G. SMITH	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC D.A. HILDEMAN	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
PFC C.E. COURTNEY	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
PFC J.F. HILL	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
HM3 D.A. MERRITHW	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(4)

YD 85

07

OP

LUNGA POINT OVERLAY

AMBUSH

YD 88

04

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 37-68

Copy 19 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311100H Jan 1968
3848

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, sheet(s)
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder mag # 37-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YD942027 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible ~~movement~~ ^{storage} sites, storage area, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 020930H; insert via YD942027 Extract at 061400H; via YD942027. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 021030H; proceed by truck to CAP HOTEL 3 (Truoi River Bridge) via YD967063; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at CAP Hotel 3

(2) Coordinate route from CAP Hotel 3 to LZ insert with senior Marine at CAP position.

(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel 3, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel 3 to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight

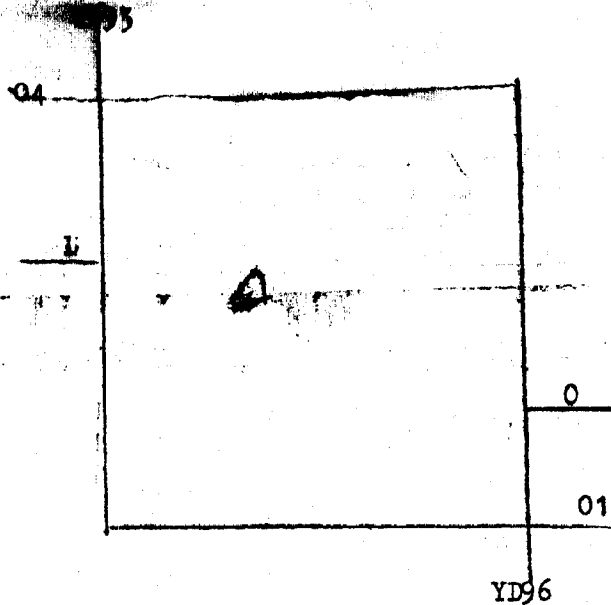
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate 31.60
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 47.00 105HOW&155HOW
(b) DATE PALM 47.00 155Gun&8"HOW

312-68
COPY 19 OF 25

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY
(b) NOVEMBER RELAY

B-26



Distributions:

G-2
G-3
TFX-RAY AO
CO, 2dBn11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 2dBn5thMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stBn1stMar
CO, 2dBn1stMar
S-3, 1stMar
CO, HMM-164
CO, VMO-3
CO, HMM-364
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1stFAG
CO, 220thAvnCo
Recon FSCC
S-3, 1stReconBn
CO, 1stForReconCo
S-3, 1stForReconCo
PltLdr, F-6

[illegible]

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 37-68
PATROL: F-6 SENATOR
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7015; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 091345H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

C. S. 3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER WITH MINE DETECTION GEAR
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2RC-25'S; 1 6x30; 1 7x50; 1M-49
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S; 2M-79'S; 1M-60; 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD942027 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031655H/091240H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 HRS. WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 5 ROCKET FLASHES, ONE SIGHTING OF 5 MORTAR FLASHES, AND ONE CONTACT WITH ONE VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 040530H YD895035 APPROX. 5 ROCKETS TAKING OFF TOWARD THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TPQ-10'S DROPPED 750 BOMBS, OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

052130H VIC9012 OBSERVED APPROX 5 MORTAR FLASHES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF MORTARS TO PHU BAI COMBAT BASE AND DISTANCE FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

070450H YD941027 1 VC THREW SMALL SATCHED CHARGE INTO TEAM'S POSITION; RESULTS, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), RETURNED ONE CLAYMORE, SMALL ARMS, AND GRENADES, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD941027, GOOD ICH-46 ZONE, TOP OF RIDGELINE, GOOD OP IN ALL DIRECTIONS ESPECIALLY OF SONG TRUOI AREA. OUTSTANDING OP AT YD924029, UNLIMITED OBSERVATION OF PIEDMONT REGION TO "W", "N", AND "E"; HIGH, BALD HILL, STEEP, EASILY DEFENDABLE, GOOD ICH-46 ZONE. VILLAGES ALONG "E" BANK OF SONG TRUOI SHOWED A PARTICULAR LACK OF ACTIVITY UP TO 8 FEB AT WHICH TIME ACTIVITY APPEARED TO RETURN TO NORMAL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR); ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: PHYSICALLY GOOD; MORALE EXCELLENT

B-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND HILL AT YD924027 AS PERMANENT OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

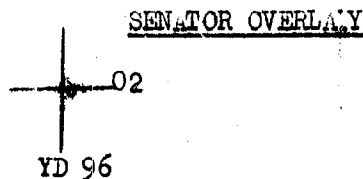
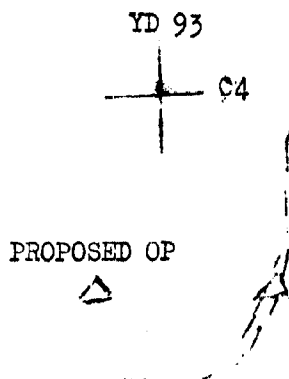
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. O'DONNELL
SSGT. FRYMAN
SGT. BLAIR
HM3 ROBERTSON
CPL KOPF
LCPL SCHAUD
LCPL LAMAR
LCPL ING
LCPL WHITE
PFC ANDERSON
CPL MIKESELL
CPL MCCORMICK

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-164 (1)
S-2 HMM-164 (1)
S-3 HMM-164 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)

CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 38-68

Copy 19 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (BWIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311500H
4968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconEnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #38-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (MUSK OX) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMBRUSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD761098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Thach River area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 021000H; insert vic YD761098. Extract at 061430H vic YD761098.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Thach River and Huu Thach River area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

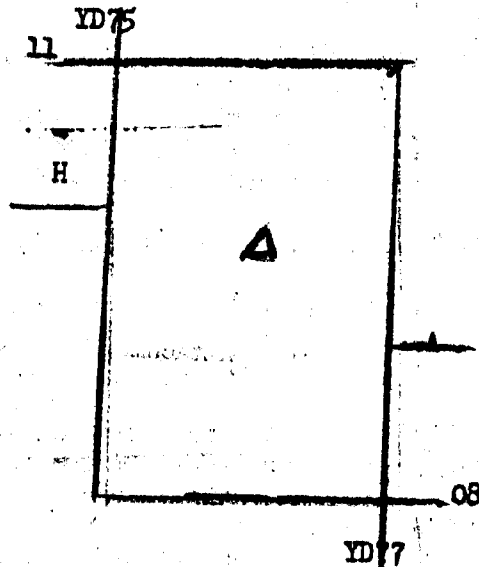
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 47.00(105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 47.00(155HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 47.00(8HOW, 155GUNS)
Radio Relay: (a) WHISKEY RELAY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

313-68
COPY 19 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 TFX-Ray AO
 CO, 2dBnl1thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 2dBn5thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 CO, 1stBnl1stMar
 CO, 2dBnl1stMar
 S-3, 1stMar
 CO, HMM-164
 CO, VMO-3
 CO, HMM-364
 CO, 155 Guns
 CO, 1stFAG
 CO, 220thAvnCo
 Recon FSCC
 S-3, 1stForReconCo
 S-3, 1stReconBn
 CO, 1stForReconCo
 CO, "C" Co
 PtlLdr, C-2-2

(1)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 38-58
PATROL: C-2-2 MUSK CX
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 091445H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

Co. S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49; 2 7x50'S; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60 MG; 9M-72'S; 1M-79; 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD761098 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051125H/091300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HRS WITH 4 SIGHTING OF 33 VC, 3 OBSERVATIONS OF APPROX. 70-80 MORTARS/ROCKETS, AND 4 SIGHTINGS OF 5 LIGHTS. 9 FM'S WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA (PROB) AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 051515H YD750118 10 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. GREY PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE; USED ARTY AND MORTARS ON TREELINE.

060720H YD773097 4 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "NE". CALLED FM, SATURATED GRID, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO HEAVY FOG.

070450H YD772112 AND YD763115 TWO SEPARATE LIGHTS. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT, OBSERVED ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT YD703115.

070920H YD748111 7 VC LOADING BOAT, GREY UTILITIES, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES. CALLED FM, POOR COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO FOG.

071045H YD761119 8 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. CLEAR PLASTIC PONCHOS, DARK CLOTHING UNDER PONCHOS, VERY HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 2 VC KIA (PROB).

071820H YD770116 8 VC MOVING "W" ALONG PADDY DIKE. BLK PJ'S, 2 LARGE PACKS, 1 RIFLE, 1 LONG TUBE BEING CARRIED BY 2 VC. CALLED FM, CANCELLED FM DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF AREA BEFORE MISSION COULD BE FIRED.

072015H YD779114 1 LIGHT, ABOUT 6" IN DIAMETER, STATIONERY. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. AFTER FIRST FIRE FOR EFFECT, OBSERVED TRACERS FROM TARGET AREA. CONTINUED MISSION. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

DECLASSIFIED

B-29

DECLASSIFIED

080105H YD763105 HEARD 35 MORTARS ROUNDS BEING FIRED AT WHISKEY RELAY (YD73512709). CALLED FM, REPORTED COVERAGE, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

080415H YD768118 2 LIGHTS, STATIONARY. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

080505H YD788093 APPROX. 30-40 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "W", IMPACTED AT WHISKEY RELAY (YD735127). CALLED FM, ROUNDS IMPACTED DIRECTLY ON TARGET, OBSERVED ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH 5'-6' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT AT YD762097, GOOD ICH-46 ZONE, FLAT SPOT ON TOP OF RIDGELINE, SCRUB GRASS 3' HIGH. AT YD761098, OUTSTANDING OP TO "W", "N", AND "E", PARTICULARLY OF SONG TA TRACH. AT YD776095, OUTSTANDING OP OF ENTIRE AREA EXCEPT TO "W"; EASILY DEFENDABLE. FINGER ON RIDGE VIC YD761100 AS SHOWN ON MAP ACTUALLY ENDS AT YD761098.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OUTSTANDING OP (YD761098) IF CONTINUED TO FLIP FLOP TEAM'S; HOWEVER, RECOMMEND NOT TO INSERT TEAM THERE AFTER PERIOD OF DISUSE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL H.U. ARMBRUSTER
2ND PLT, Co C, 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

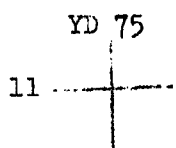
CPL. H.U. ARMBRUSTER		C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL D.E. MACKAY		C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
PFC W.R. GIBSON		G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
PFC SLACK		G-2 1ST MAR	(1)
PFC J.N. MORELL		G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC D.J. SWEENEY		G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC J.A. WILKER		CO, I CORPS ADV CORP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
CPL. L. LOPEZ		TFX-RAY AO	(1)
LCPL R.E. McCLELLAN		CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
		S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
		S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
		CO, HMM-164	(1)
		S-2 HMM-164	(1)
		S-3 HMM-164	(1)
		CO, HMM-364	(1)
		S-2 HMM-364	(1)
		S-3 HMM-364	(1)
		CO, VMO-3	(1)
		S-2 VMO-3	(1)
		S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)		
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)		
MAG-36	(1)		
MAG-16	(1)		
MAG-11	(1)		
CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)		
CO, Co "C"	(1)		
Co. S-2	(1)		
Co. S-3	(1)		

DECLASSIFIED

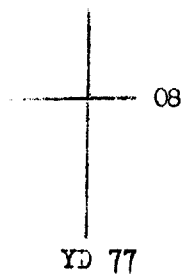
DECLASSIFIED

MUSK OX OVERLAY

YD 75
11



08
YD 77



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER

-68

Copy 20 of 100 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020830H Jan 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #39-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (MAD HATTER) Patrol Leader: ~~SGT BALANQUE~~ *64 SGT MONELL*

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward the Phu Loc District Headquarters. Particular emphasis to be placed on troop movement toward friendly units deployed along Highway #1, as well as to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access into the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity while in support of OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 030800H; insert via ZC145970. Extract at 071300H via ZC 142962.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with friendly units operating in the Phu Loc area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, and counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

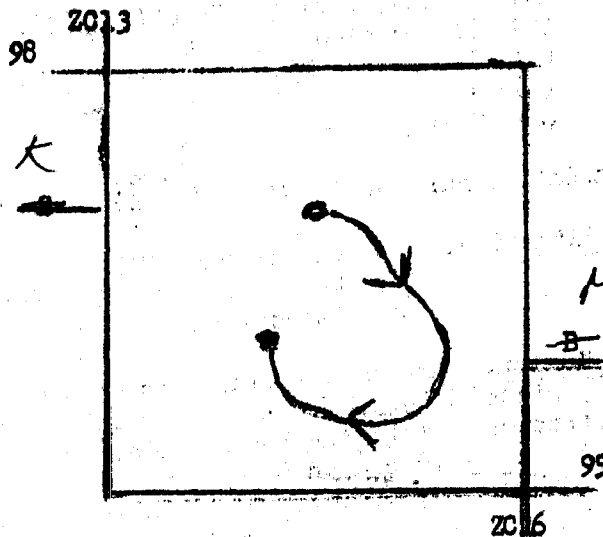
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.80; Alternate: 32.40
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "D" 39.80(105HOW)
 (b) PATTY SHELL "D" 39.80 (155 GUNS)
 (c) POTTED SPOOLS "E" 39.80 (ARVIN)(105HOW)
 (d) HEAD COLD "E" 39.80(105HOW & 155HOW)
 Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY
 Other Freq: NAILBRUSH 67.55 1/5

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& CND

315-68

COPY 200F 26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
TF X-Ray AO	(1)
CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1stFAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, "C" Co	(1)
PtILdr, C-2-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 18 of 18 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)

TRU BATT. REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

062000H Feb 1968

5368

- Item: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 1 & 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Co POC 0001.1
 (c) 1st Mar Div POC 0001.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div POC 0001.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) GOWAG Order msg #39-66Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (MAD HATTER) Patrol Leader: GISOT MONELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YD942027 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned RFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket-launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 070830H insert via YD942027. Extract at 101300H via YD942027. Alternate insertions: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 071000H; proceed by truck to CAP Hotel 3 (Truoi River Bridge) via YD967063; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at CAP Hotel 3.

(2) Coordinate route from CAP Hotel 3 to LZ insert with senior Marine at CAP position.

(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel 3, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel 3 to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during the hours of darkness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: ~~4460~~ 4460; Alternates: ~~3240~~ 3240
 Artillery: (a) HEED GOLD #1 47.00 (1500Z-1550Z)
 (b) DATE BLM 47.00 (1500Z-1550Z)

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 (b) NOVEMBER RELAY

CONFIDENTIALOPERATION ORDER #39-68 *CH 2*

Copy *18* of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081300H Feb 1968
6068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
 (b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order msg #39-68 *CH 2*

Unit/Call Sign: MAD HATTER (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: GYSGT MONELL

1. Reference: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S.2/S-3)
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YD775176 (Hill 118, PHUEN THAI MOUNTAIN) to observe possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration or exfiltration from the Hue City area. Emphasis to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly area, and routes of access/egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation Hue City.

3. Execution. Depart 1st Force Recon Co area 081400H; by truck to Cap "A" 7; insert by foot via YD775176. Extract at 121400H; via YD775176.

a. Coordinating Instruction

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with senior Marine at Cap "A" 7.

(2) Coordinate with reaction Platoon CO, Capt SOLAK.

(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Cap "A" 7, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Cap "A" 7 to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

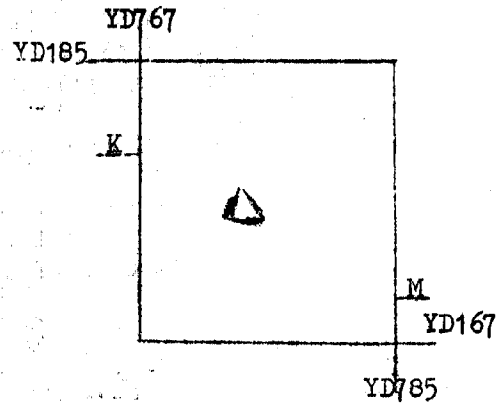
(5) Checkpoints on insertion route

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| (a) one YD795187 | (d) four YD781177 |
| (b) two YD788184 | (e) five YD797177 |
| (c) three YD784180 | (f) six objective |

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.1 Alternate: 47.0
 Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 47.0 (105HOW)
 (b) DATE PALM 47.0 (8" HOW & 155 Guns)
 Radio Relay (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 CAP ALFA 7 40.4 (Page Titles 3)
 CAP Common Freq: 40.4 (Stake Out) Alternate 53.0

B-32



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	TFX-RAY	(1)
	CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, LMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(1)
	CO, 220th.vnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC,	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	CO, 1stForceReconCo	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, "C" Co	(1)
	Ptldr, C-1-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 by direction

OPERATION HUE CITY

OPERATION ORDER: 39-68

PATROL: C-2-2 MAD HATTER

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 IV

3ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU MAT, RVN

DTG 131320H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-79; 1M-60; 3 CLAYMORES; 2M-72'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD775176 (HILL 118, THIEN PHAI MOUNTAIN) TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP OR ARMS INFILTRATION OR EXFILTRATION FROM THE HUE CITY AREA. EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREA, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS/AGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CI

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081530H/131027H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 119 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL HAD 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 14 VC/NVA. 5 FM WERE CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS, RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). BY ARTY AND 6 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY AIR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 091210H YD768162 2 NVA WALKING "S" ON ROAD. DARK BLUE UNIFORMS, 2 WITH BLK. COVERS. MEDIUM SIZE PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE.

091255H YD768162 4 VC WALKING "S" ALONG ROAD. MIXED UNIFORMS, KHAKI, CAMOUFLAGE. 1 W/DARK BLUE UNIFORMS. PACKS, RIFLES, 2 W/HELMETS. ARTY. CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 2 VC WALKING INTO HOOCH ARTY. HIT NEXT TO HOOCH 2 VC KIA (PROB).

101420H YD772168 1 VC MOVING "E" FROM ROAD. GRAY TOP AND BOTTOM, CARRYING PACK AND SOME TYPE OF TUBE, PATROL COULD NOT DESTINGUISH. CALLED FM, NEGATIVE RESULTS. VC WALKED OUT OF SIGHT.

121705H YD760170 4 NVA WALKING "SE" ALONG ROAD. DARK BLUE, BLK. AND GREEN UNIFORMS WITH KHAKI LEGGINS. ALL HAD RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT EFFECT, 2 NVA KIA BY ARTY AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

121730H YD768162 3 NVA MOVING "SE" CARRYING A LARGE TUBE (POSSIBILITY 140mm ROCKET). MIXED UNIFORMS. DARK BLUE, BLK AND GREEN UNIFORMS. ALL WITH WEAPONS. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 1 NVA KIA CONF. 2 KIA (PROB). 2 NVA RAN INTO HOOCH. FM CALLED ON HOOCH AND IT WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AT THE OP CONSISTED OF BRUSH APPROX. 2' HIGH AT LOWER ELEVATION TERRAIN CONSISTED OF TREES APPROX. 15' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 100930H YD772192 OP SPOTTED 1 VC FLAG FLYING FROM HOUSE. ARTY MISSION CALLED BUT COULD NOT DESTROY DUE TO IN ACCURACY. YD775176, PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS 782 EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS AT THE OP SITE. DOCUMENTS WERE RETURNED TO S-2. EXTRACT HLZ YD776176 THAT HLZ IS NOT RECOMMENDED TO BE USED DUE TO A 30° SLANT. YD773178 THIS CAN HOLD 2 CH-46, BEST APPROACH FROM "NE". YD7788178 THIS LZ CAN HOLD NUMEROUS CH-46'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA (CONF) BY ARTY. 6 VC KIA (PROB) BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR TO EXCELLENT

GYSGT. K.E. MONELL
1ST PLT, "C" Co.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

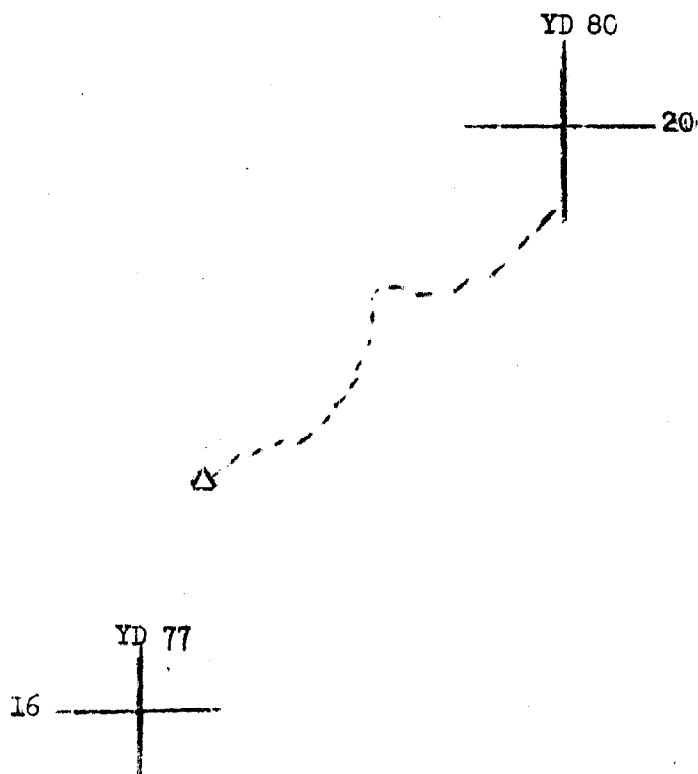
GYSGT. K.E. MONELL	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. M.C. LEONARD	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. G.L. POPPA	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
HM3 E.M. SUTHERLAND	G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
PFC A. PADILLA	G-2 TEX-RAY	(1)
PFC C.L. BELL	G-3 TEX-RAY	(1)
PFC G.R. SPEAKMAN	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
PFC C.L. BURNIE	TEX-RAY AO	(1)
LCPL R.M. FERGUSON	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC R.P. LEE	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC T.M. WESTNERGARD	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC T. VANDERMOLLEN	CO, HMM-164	(1)
PFC R.E. CHANEY	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
PFC A.L. HOLSHOE	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	CO, Co"C"	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

MAD HATTER



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #40-68

Copy ²⁶ of 26 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

071100H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet (s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #40-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (PEARL CHEST) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible base camp/rest area in the Thon Ben Tan area. Emphasis is to be placed on possible capture of prisoner for intelligence purposes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK IZ at 080800H; insert vic YD880042. Extract at 121300H vic YD868058.

a. Coordinating Instructions

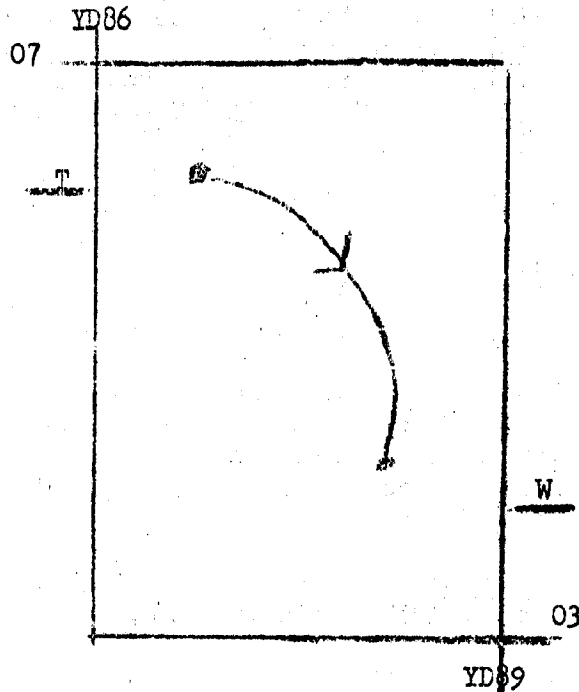
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 32.10
 Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 47.00
 (b) RUSH ACT "B" 47.00
 (c) DESK WORK "W" 47.00
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	TF X-Ray AO	(1)
	CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, "C" Co	(1)
	PtLLdr, C-3-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 40-68
PATROL: C-3-2 PEARL CHEST
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 III & 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 13 1010H FEB. 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49; 1 7x50; 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE BASE CAMP/REST AREAS IN THE THON HEN TAN AREA. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE CAPTURE OF PRISONER FOR INTELLIGENCE PURPOSES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091330H/131015H FEB. 1968

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTING WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH BRUSH 3' HIGH. SURROUNDING TERRAIN SAME THROUGHOUT IN VALLEYS, UP TO 6' HIGH.

7. A. 081300H YD896073 OBSERVED 3 CIVILIANS WALKING ON TRAIL HEADING "NE". NO WEAPONS OBSERVED.

B. 120830H YD896073 OBSERVED 8 CIVILIANS WALKING ALONG TRAIL IN A "ESE" DIRECTION. WEARING WHAT APPEARED TO BE PONCHOS. NO WEAPONS NOTED.

C. INSERT & EXTRACT LZ: AT YD868058, GOOD LZ, ROOM FOR (1) CH-46 TO LAND. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "NE" OR "SW".

D. TRAILS: NONE OBSERVED

E. OP'S: ONE OP NOTED AT YD867061 OBSERVATION IS TO THE "NW" AND "SE". VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT AT THIS OP.

F. OTHER LZIS: NUMEROUS LZ'S THROUGHOUT THE AREA CENTERING AROUND COORD. YD868058.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IF THE SAME OP IS TO BE USED RECOMMEND THAT PATROL USE HEAVY WEAPONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

LT. WILLIAMSON
3RD PLT, "C" Co
PATROL LEADER

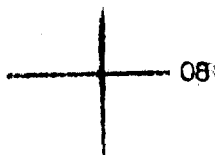
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. WILLIAMSON	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL PODSCHIELNE	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL STARK	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
PFC HEFFLEY	G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
PFC GOFF	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC MACK	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC DENNIS	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
PFC ROY	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
PFC PADILLA	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC KINLEY	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11 TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	CO, Co "C"	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(4)

YD 86



08

△ OP

05

YD 88

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #40-68

Copy 19 of 26 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

70930H Feb 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV 5468
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #40-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 STONE PTF

Patrol Leader: SGT BREED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YD718159 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Southern approach to Hue City Area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage area, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity, *IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.*

3. Execution. Depart B LLMARK L2 at 080830H; Insert via YD718159. Extract at 111330H via YD718159

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the HUONG River Area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

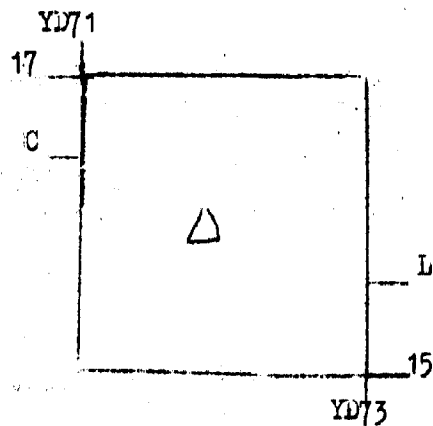
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 47.00
 Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 47.00 (105HOW)
 (b) DESK WORK "W" 47.00 (155HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 47.00 (8" HOW & 155Guns)
 Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR "B" RELAY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-36

DECLASSIFIED



Distribution:	G-2,	(1)
	G-3,	(2)
	TX-R.Y,	(1)
	CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	CO, 1stForceReconCo	(1)
	CO, 1stCo	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	1stLdr, C-4-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HUE CITY

OPERATION ORDER: 41-68

PATROL: C-4-2 STONE PIT

DEBRIEFER: CYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

CELLS: 17014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 202000H FEB. 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1 M-49 SCOPE

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14; 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD718159 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHERN APPROACH TO HUE CITY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131100H/201544H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SITUATION: DURING 173 HOURS OF PATROL AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL HAD 8 SIGHTINGS OF 25 VC/NVA. ONE CONTACT WAS MADE AS A TOTAL OF 8 SNIPING INCIDENTS WERE REPORTED. 8 FM WERE CALLED BY THIS PATROL. 3 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 131335H YD735169 4 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. GREEN UNIFORMS AND KHAKIS, HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLE. FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO VC MOVING INTO TREELINE.

141500H YD723163 3 VC MOVING "SE" DOWN THE HILLSIDE. KHAKIS AND B LK P3'S. ALL WITH PACKS, 2 RIFLES AND 1 M-47. FM CALLED, BUT VC DISAPPEARED BEHIND HILL.

152300H YD718159 APPROX. 15 VC/NVA WERE PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITIONS WITH ONICOM GRENADES, SAW FIVE FROM ALL AROUND OP'S POSITION. VC APPROACHED THE OP SITE WITHIN 10'-15' AND STOLE 2 CLAYMORES, 2 CS AND 3 FRAG GRENADES. THEY WERE PLACED AROUND THE PERIMETER FOR BOOBY TRAPS. PATROL OPENED UP WITH AUTO RATIC WEAPONS, FRAG. GRENADES, AND M-79. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING SUPPORT FROM ARTY. SPOOKY AND FLARE SHIP ON STATION TILL 0200H. SEARCHED AREA NEXT MORNING WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

153000H YD731167 3 VC/NVA PLACING CAMOUFLAGE ON PACKS AND FILING CANTEENS. WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY ARTY.

DECLASSIFIED

162350H YD728158 3 BRIGHT LIGHTS MOVING ACROSS VALLEY IN "E" DIRECTION. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. RESULTS UNKNOWN. LIGHTS DIMINISHED.

171300H YD716156 RECEIVED TWO SNIPER ROUNDS FROM 2 DIRECTIONS. CALLED FM ON TARGET. GOOD COVERAGE, SNIPING STOPPED.

171445H YD719158 PATROL RECEIVED 5 SNIPER ROUNDS FROM THE "SE". FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, SNIPING STOPPED.

171620H YD720158 RECEIVED 2 SNIPER ROUNDS FROM VC APPROX. 100 METERS FROM OP. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60 AND M-79, ALSO CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, SNIPING STOPPED.

181315H YD721158 RECEIVED 5 SNIPER ROUNDS FROM APPROX. 200 METERS "SE" OF OP. FIRED M-79 ROUNDS AT SNIPER, SNIPING STOPPED.

201130H YD719158 PATROL RECEIVED SPARADIC SNIPER FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79. SNIPING STOPPED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

YD721156 PATROL LOCATED A TRENCHLINE 3' WIDE AND 4' DEEP. THIS TRENCHLINE FOLLOWS ALONG THE RIVER TO COORD YD727160. THIS TRENCHLINE APPEARS TO BE FRESHLY DUG.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, BRUSH 3'-4' HIGH, VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT IN THE AREA OF OPERATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD710158 WAS GOOD LZ FOR 1 CH-46. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE "W". EXTRACT LZ YD718158 WAS GOOD LZ. CAN POSSIBLY INSERT CH-46. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE "HILL 102" AT COORD. IT APPEARS TO BE AN OUTSTANDING OF ALSO BE USED FOR AN OP SITE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 100% KIA CONF. BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT HILL 102 COORD. YD715177 BE USED BY THIS PATROL ON THEIR NEXT MISSION. DURING THE PROBE, THE PATROL THREW 7 M-26 GRENADES THAT WERE DUDS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SSGT. C.R. LEED
4TH PLT, CO 'C'
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. C.R. LEED
 CPL. R.J. McCARDELL
 LCPL T.L. LITTLE
 LCPL F.W. AMES
 PFC L.T. SANDERS
 PFC I. SALDANA
 PFC G. THIBEAULT
 HM3 G.C. HESTING
 LCPL R.E. HASTERT
 PFC W.A. NEILL
 PFC A. SHAW

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TFX-RAY AO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
S-2 HMM-164	(1)
S-3 HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
S-2 HMM-364	(1)
S-3 HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
CO, 1ST MAR	(5)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST MACE	(1)
CO, 2ND MACE	(1)
Co. 300	(5)
Co. 300	(4)

ED 71

17

YD 73

15

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 42-68

Copy 19 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
074200H Feb 1968
5568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #42-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (PURPLE HEART) Patrol Leader: SGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NZL/RFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Trach River area or toward the Nam Hoa District Headquarters by establishing an observation post in the vic of YD809081. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BATTLEPARK LZ at 090800H; insert vic YD812079. Extract at 131300H vic YD812079. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) area at 091000H; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Bravo relay to extract LZ; proceed along assigned patrol in reverse direction.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st Force Recon (Rein) Co area.

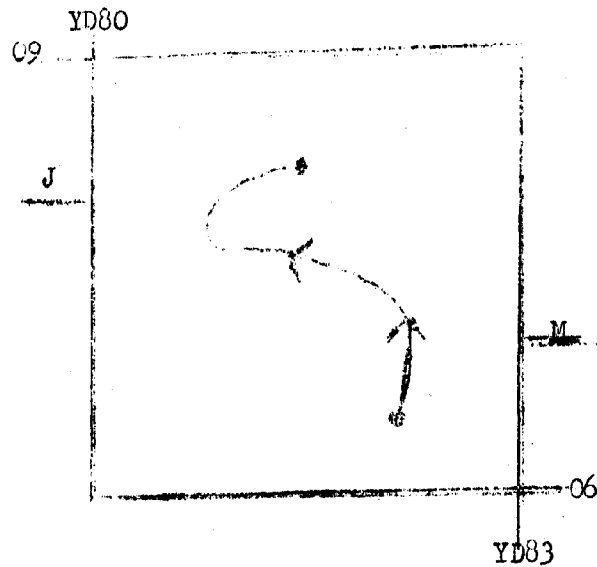
(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 32.10
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 47.00
(b) DESK WORK "W" 47.00
(c) DATE PALM 47.00
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-38

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	TF X-Ray AO	(1)
	CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
	CO, 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Mar	(1)
	CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar	(1)
	CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar	(1)
	S-3, 1st Mar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1st FAG	(1)
	CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
	Recon FSCG	(1)
	S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
	S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
	CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
	Pt Ldr, F-4-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 42-66
PATROL: F-4-2 PURPLE HEART
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, RVN
DTG 131300H FEB. 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-60 MG; 1M-14; 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA OR TOWARD THE NAM HOA DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST IN THE VIC OF YD809081. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091310H/130943H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 93 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: SMALL ROLLING HILLS, SPARSE VEGETATION 2'-4' HIGH. NO ROCKS AND VERY SMALL TREES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 130830H GRID SQUARE YD7808/YD7809) PILOTS OBSERVED TRENCH LINE IN GENERAL AREA.

A. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. BEST APPROACH IS FROM "E" TO "W".

TRAILS: ONE TRAIL YD813079 TO YD808078 THIS TRAIL IS A HARD BEATEN TRAIL BUT NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. THE TRAIL IS APPROX 1 METER WIDE AND CAN BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

OP'S: THE ONE USED BY PATROL WAS NOT GOOD, DUE TO LIMITED OBSERVATION IF CLOSER THEN 1000 METERS THE OP CAN BE APPROACHED UNOBSERVED. YD859055 PATROL NOTED POSSIBLY A GOOD OP.

OTHER LZ'S: YD818088 LARGE RICE PADDY WHICH COULD HOLD 5 CH-46 AT ONCE. YD798078 RICE PADDY WHICH CAN HOLD UP TO 8 CH-46.

OTHER OBSERVATION: VILLAGE GRID SQUARE YD7908 ON THE MAP IS ALMOST COMPLETELY DESTROYED FROM ARTY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

B-39

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND HELMETS, FLACK JACKETS AND .50 CAL MG FOR THIS OP. ALSO ~~MORE~~ TROOPS DUE TO LARGE AREA AT THE OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

SGT. J.D. MATHIS
4TH FLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. J.D. MATHIS	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
SGT. T.G. LANDIS	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. W.O. FREEMAN	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL J.E. PLOUNT	G-2 1ST MAR	(1)
PFC F.G. JONES	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC R.C. CARPENTER	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
LTC J.L. BAKER	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
PFC F.C. BICKUM	TFX-RAY	(1)
HM N L. KROON	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC G.J. BRICE	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(4)

YD 80
+
09

YD 84
+
09

Δ OP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #43-68

Copy 19 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

071300H Feb 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV 5668
 (b) 1st Recon Bn 103000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div 15800.1F (Intelligence SOL)
 (d) 1st Mar Div 1003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag Order #43-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 WAR CLOUD Patrol Leader: LT JANCOZUK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OLDSUM'S and AIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD761098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage area, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity, *IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY*.

3. Execution. Depart BULLMARK LZ at 090830H; insert vic YD761098. Extract at 131330H vic YD761098.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River and Suu Trach River area. Special regard toward H&I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

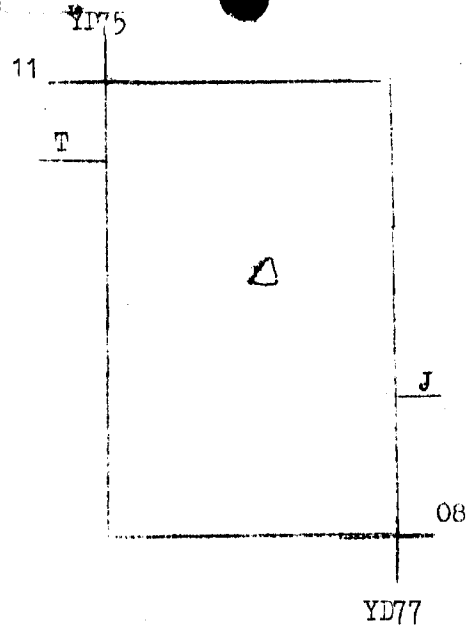
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 47.00
 Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 47.00(105HOW)
 (b) DESK WORK "W" 47.00(155HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 47.00 (8" HOW & 155Guns)
 Radio Relay (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 O.N.VINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-40



Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	TPX-RAY	(1)
	CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFLG	(1)
	CO, 220th.vnCo	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, "C" CO	(1)
	1stLdr, C-1-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HUE CITY
OPERATION ORDER: 43-68
PATROL: C-1-1 WAR CLOUD
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAT, RVN
DTG 130940H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25; M-49; STARLIGHT SCOPE;
2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60; 1M-79; 1M-14; M-72'S; 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD761098 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE W/AVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091300H/130925H FEB 1968

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 92 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THIS PATROL SIGHTED 27 VC. CALLING 5 FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 101430H YD772116 ENEMY MORTARS FIRED ON FRIENDLY POSITION. ADJUST FM ON LOCATION, COULD NOT OBSERVE. ENEMY FIRE STOPPED.

110040H YD775113 OBSERVE 3 MORTARS FLASHES. 3 MORE SOUNDS OF 3 MORE MORTARS APPROX. 1500 METERS FROM FRIENDLY POSITION. FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBS. DUE TO LOW VISIBILITY.

12121517H YD765115 5 VC MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL. HEAVY PACKS, HELMETS, RIFLES, WEAPONS. BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKI'S. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE 2 VC KIA (CONF).

121630H YD780097 15 VC MOVING "E" IN WOODED AREA. HEAVY PACKS. KHAKIS, COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS DUE TO DISTANCE. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

121750H YD777094 7 VC MOVING "S" ON RIDGELINE. POSSIBLE LOOKING FOR FRIENDLY PATROL. PACKS, RIFLES, GREEN UTILITIES. FM CALLED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FM COULD NOT BE OBSERVE DUE TO VC MOVING BEHIND HILL.

YD755100 AT NIGHTS THE PATROL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE METAL AGAINST METAL CLANGING SOUND. AREA APPROX. "WNW" AT MILLS ABOUT 1000 METERS FROM PATROL'S POSITION.

121750H YD765096 PATROL HEARD VOICES OF 3 VN TALKING. ONE WAS FEMALE VOICE THE OTHERS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, SOME TREES UP TO 25' HIGH. UNDERGROWTH 2'-6' HIGH AT TIMES VERY THICK. MOVEMENT 1000 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ YD761097 1CH-46 ZONE. APPROACH FROM "N" TO "S" ONLY. DANGER AREA "SE" WHERE 15 VC WERE SIGHTED. EXCELLENT OP AT YD761098. OBSERVATION "NE" AND "NW" AND POSSIBLE "SE". GOOD CONCEALMENT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA (CONF) BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE M-60 WITH TRIPODIN HOT WEATHER TAKE MORE WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: TAKE 11 MEN. LT. T.J. JANCZUK

1ST PLT, Co "C"

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION

PATROL LEADER

LIST:

LT. T.J. JANCZUK
PFC F.W. EDWARDS
PFC J.F. LOCICCHO
PFC M.B. GARCIA
PFC G. DOLLARO
LCPL D.V. LELAND
PFC W.L. KOEHLER
PFC A.L. SPROUSE
PFC T.E. GRIGGS
PFC J. LOPEZ

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TFX-RAY AO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
S-2 HMM-164	(1)
S-3 HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
S-2 HMM-364	(1)
S-3 HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
CO, Co "C"	(1)
Co. S-2	(5)
Co. S-3	(4)

YD 75

11

OF

08

YD 77

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #44-68

Copy 19 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071000H Feb 1968
5768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) C. Frag Order msg #44-68

Unit/Call sign: F-1 THIN MAN Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and DIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truc River and trail networks in the area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy troop movement toward the Truc River bridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 090630H, insert via YC983973
Extract at 131330H via YC966986

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with friendly units operating in the area. Special regard toward H&I fire, NFZ/FFZ and counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 32.10
Artillery: (a) HEAVY GOLF "E" 39.80
(b) FIFTY SHELL "L" 39.80
(c) DATE TLM 47.00
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OF NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-42

OPERATION ORDER: 44-68
 PATROL: F-1 THIN MAN
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 191900H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; (1) 7x50; (1) 6x30
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (2) M-79; (1) M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131140H/191737H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 150 HRS. OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO ARTY CALLS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
 B. TERRAIN: CONSISTED OF VERY THICK BRUSH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES, BAMBOO AND THORNS. CANOPY WAS BETWEEN 6' TO 10' HIGH. ROLLING HILLS WITH DEEP CREVASSES. WATER WAS SUFFICIENT. STREAMS WERE VERY SWIFT IN SOME LOCATIONS. ELEPHANT GRASS WAS ENCOUNTERED UP TO 4' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC985975 WAS A SAND BAR CLOSE TO RIVER. VERY GOOD LZ POSSIBLY FOR 2 CH-46, BEST APPROACH IS TO THE "NW" OR "SE". EMBARK LZ YC977989 BASE OF A HILL, SUFFICIENT FOR 2 CH-46 TO LAND, BEST APPROACH TO LZ IS "NW" OR "SE". DANGER AREA AT THIS LZ IS FROM THE MOUNTAIN TO THE EAST YC993991 AND YC982989. AT YC978987, OBSERVATION GOOD TO "N" AND "E". OBSERVATION WAS UNLIMITED INTO THESE DIRECTION DURING CLEAR DAY. ELEPHANT TRASHES AND DUNG WAS FOUND AT COORD. YC978983. TRACKS WERE APPROX. 2-3 WEEKS OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WALKING PATROL SHOULD BE CUT DOWN TO 4 DAYS INSTEAD OF 5 OR POSSIBLY 6 DAYS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR; CONCENTRATION FIRE WAS 500 METERS SHORT WHENEVER CALLED.

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN

1ST PLT; 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
SGT. LAWSON	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL JOHNSON	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL MERVYN	G-2 1ST MAR	(1)
LCPL MILLER	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC VESS	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
PFC EVANS	CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)	(1)
PFC BLEDDER	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
PFC TREURNIET	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC BAILEY	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PVT COOK	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CPL RAMIREZ	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	CO, 1ST MAR	(2)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	Co, S-2	(5)
	Co, S-3	(4)

99

YC 00

96

96

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #45-68

Copy 19 of 26 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #45-68

6168

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward the Phu Loc District Headquarters. Particular emphasis to be placed on troop movement toward friendly units deployed along Highway #1, as well as to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access into the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 100800H; insert vic ZC145970. Extract at 151300H vic ZC142962.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Phu Loc area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, and counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.80; Alternate: 32.10
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "D" 39.80
 (b) PATTY SHELL "L" 39.80
 (c) POTTED SPOOLS "E" 39.80 (ARVIN)
 (d) HEAD COLD "E" 39.80

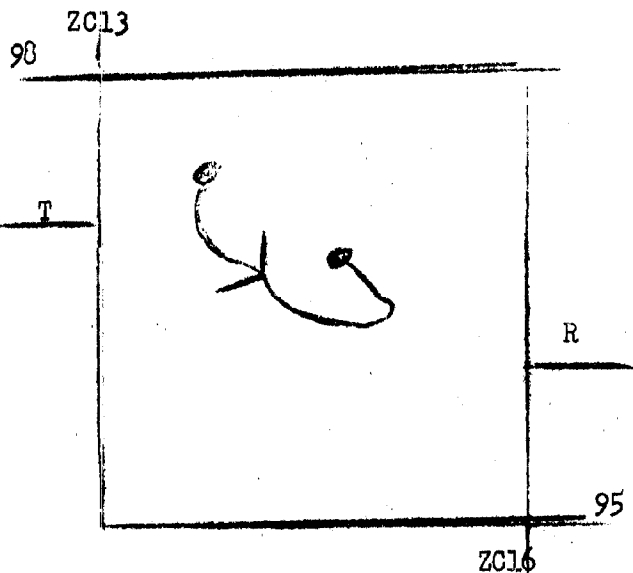
Radio Realy: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

Other Freq: NAILBRUSH 67.55 1/5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-44

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	TF X-Ray AD	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSOC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	CO, "C" Co	(1)
	PtLLdr, C-2-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #45-68 Ch 1

Copy 19 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 082330H Feb 1968

6/68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #45-68 Ch1

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 PONY BOY Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD942027 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage area, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 091400H; insert vic YD942027 Extract at 141300H; vic YD942027. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 091300H; proceed by truck to CAP HOTEL 3 (Truoi River Bridge) vic YD967063; proceed by foot along Cap patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at CAP Hotel 3

(2) Coordinate route from CAP Hotel 3 to LZ insert with senior Marine at CAP position.

(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel 3, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel 3 to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

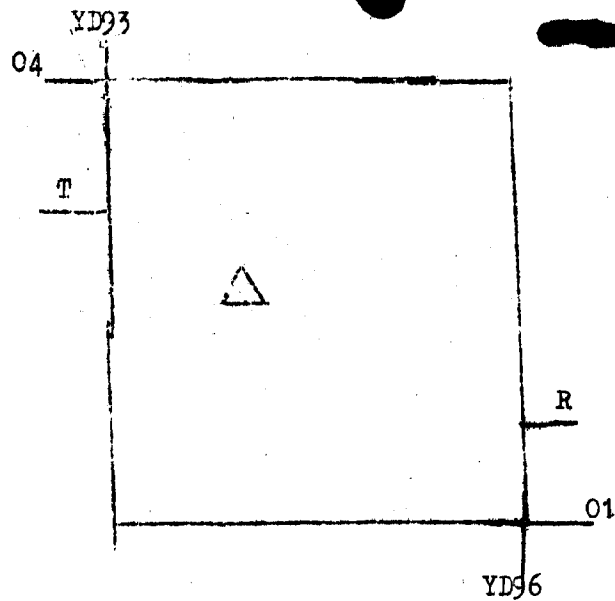
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate 322.10
 Illory: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 47.00 (105HOW&155HOW)
 (b) DATE PALM 47.00 155Guns & 8" HOW

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY
 (b) NOVEMBER RELAY

R-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



Distribution: G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
TRX RAY	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO, 5th Mar	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
CO, 1st Mar	(1)
CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar	(1)
S-3, 1st Mar	(1)
CO, HMM 164	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM 364	(1)
CO, 155 Gns	(1)
CO, 1st MAG	(1)
CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
CO, "C" Co	(1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
Ft Ldr, C-3-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 45-68
 PATROL: 0-0-2 PMY 302
 DEPARTURE: 0800H, 1000H
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AND
 1:70,000; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RETN)
 1ST BATT. RVN
 131430H FEB. 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 CPT, 6 ENL, 1 USM.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PM-25'S; 3 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: EM-24'S; IM-79; 5 STAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/FEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD THE 1ST LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS DEPLOYED ALONG HIGHWAY #1, AS WELL AS TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS INTO THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091230H/131148H FEB 1968

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 94 VC/NVA. FM WAS CALLED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE FM DUE TO LOW VISIBILITY. THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 0-1330H YD925040 SIGHTED 50 VC IN TWO GROUPS OF 20-30 MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. UNIFORM MIXED. SOME PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS NEGATIVE. CANCELLED FM DUE TO HEAVY AIR TRAFFIC.

091450H YD944028 SIGHTED 44 VC IN GROUPS OF 5-6 MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. UNIFORMS WAS KHAKI AND MIXED CIVILIANS. ALL HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM FIRE MISSION HAD TO BE CANCELLED DUE TO VC MOVING INTO TIMELINE AND COULD NOT OBSERVE.

B. TERRAIN: HIGH PROMINENT HILL AND ROLLING HILL IN THE SURROUNDING AREA. SPARSE VEGETATION APPROX. 2' HIGH CONSISTING OF BRUSH.

7. INSERT & EJECTOR HLT YD943027 GOOD LZ FOR 1 CH-46. APPROACH FROM ANY DIRECTION WITH EXCEPTION "E-C". DANGER AREA "SW". TWO HILLTOPS THAT COULD BE USED IN THE FUTURE.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGH THE AREA BUT NONE THAT HAD INDICATION OF RECENT USAGE.

OPIS: GOOD OP'S AT YD924022, YD942010 & YD948018. YD942010 IS PROBABLY LIMITED TO OBSERVATION DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

OTHER LZ'S: NUMEROUS THROUGHOUT AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

2-46

OPERATION ORDER #46-68

Copy ¹⁹ of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111530H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #46-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration by establishing an observation post at vic YD776177. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HUE CITY.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 130800H; insert vic YD776177. Extract at 171300H vic YD776177. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 130900H; proceed by truck to CAP Hotel "A" 7; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with Senior Marine at CAP Hotel "A" 7 for passage of lines.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel "A" 7, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel "A" 7 to 1st Force Recon Co area.

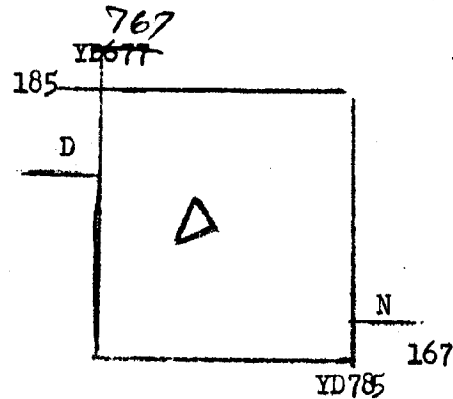
(3) Ensure entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.60; Alternate: 47.00
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105 HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" x-ray 45.65 (2 4.2)
(c) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155 HOW)

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY

EXPEDIENT SHACKLE
PLAYTHINGS
0123456789

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
TF X-Ray AO	(1)
CO, 2dBnl1thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBnl1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBnl1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Lecon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(1)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
PtLdr, F-2	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 46-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PATROL: F-2 PETRIFY PHU BAI RVN
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH DTG 201800H FEB 1968
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF. 12 ENL. 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 BC SCOPE 1 6x30, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST AT VIC YD76177. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTARS POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131025H/201510H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 174 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 17 VC/NVA SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 78 SIGHTED. 20 FM WERE CALLED WITH GOOD TO EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, RESULTING IN 7 VC/NVA (PROB) KIA BY ARTY. 8 ROCKET FLASHES, 32 LIGHTS AND ONE INCIDENT OF MISSILE FLASHES WERE SEEN, (POSSIBLY MORTARS). 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED FROM FM. ONE MINOR CONTACT WAS MADE. ONE SNIPER INCIDENT, 4 MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS WERE DESTROYED AROUND THE OP SITE. ONE VC CAPTURED WITH M-1 RIFLE AND ONE GRENADE, AND 64 ROUNDS OF M-1 AMMO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 131800H YD758178 15 NVA MOVING "N". ENTERED HOOTCH AT YD756176 WITHOUT EQUIPMENT AND CAME OUT WITH HEAVY PACKS, WEAPONS, WEB GEAR, AND 2 MORTAR TUBES. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO NVA IN TREELINE.

131820H YD761179 15 NVA MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. ALL HAD LARGE PACKS WITH WEAPON, GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS. FM CALLED, BUT ARTY WAS OFF AND SLOW. FIRE FOR EFFECT REQUESTED BUT ARTY ONCE AGAIN WAS OFF TARGET.

140915H YD75271780 10 NVA MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. WENT INTO HOOTCH YD756177 AND CAME OUT WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. ALL HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES. FM CALLED ON HOOTCH BUT COULD NOT DESTROY DUE TO INEFFECTIVENESS OF ARTY.

141445H YD759178 3 NVA MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. WEARING KHAKIS, HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

DECLASSIFIED

141645H YD758177 2 NVA MOVING "N" ALONG ROAD. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND WEAPONS. FM CALLED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLY AIR ON STATION.

141830H YD759178 4 NVA MOVING "W" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND WEAPONS. FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

141805H YD758179 2 NVA MOVING "W" ON TRAIL AND "S" ON ROAD. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE AND NVA MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

141920H YD738181 OP SIGHTED 8 ROCKET BEING FIRED TOWARD HUE. AT FIRST 3 SINGLE SHOTS AND APPROX. 1 MINUTE LATER APPROX 4-5 WERE FIRED TOGETHER. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGETS, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

142020H YD784185 OP OBSERVED 5 MISSILE FLASHES. TRACERS BEING FIRED TOWARD THE ARVN COMPOUND AT COORD YD786199. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

142315H YD783184 OBSERVED 2 MOVING LIGHTS AND TWO MEN MOVING ACROSS THE FIELD. ONE MAN WAS OBSERVED HAVING A STARLIGHT SCOPE. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, LIGHTS WENT OUT. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED FROM FM.

150930H YD752178 1 NVA SITTING IN BRUSH THEN MOVED OUT TO "N". GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVER. PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLY AIR ON STATION.

151200H YD755165 3 VC MOVING "SE". BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. VC MOVED INTO A TOMB. DIRECT HIT WITH DELAYED FUSE, 2 VC KIA (PROB).

151500H YD765183 2 NVA AND 1 VC MOVING "E" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK. PJ'S ALL WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CANCELLED DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

151715H YD752178 3 NVA MOVING "E" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE 1 VC KIA (PROB).

151900H YD765178 7 NVA MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

151945H YD779185 6 LIGHTS MOVING "N" IN THE CEMETERY. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE LIGHTS DIMINISHED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

161025H YD752178 3 VC MOVING "E" ON TRAIL. MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. PACKS AND RIFLES. FM REQUESTED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLY AIR.

161200H YD775176 FOUND A HOMEMADE HAND GRENADE WITH FUSE AT OP POSITION. BLOWN AT POSITION BY PATROL.

161740H YD758165 2 NVA MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM REQUESTED, DUE TO SLOW CLEARANCE IT WAS CANCELLED.

DECLASSIFIED

162115H YD758178 10-15 LIGHTS STATIONARY ALONG TRAIL AND ROAD. IT WAS APPARENT THAT IS WAS A LARGE FORCE BEING GUIDED TOWARD HUE. 25 RDS. OF 155MM CALLED IN. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. SOME OF THE LIGHTS WERE OBSERVED FLYING THRU THE AIR.

162130H YD775172 6-8 LIGHTS AND TWO ROUNDS OF SA FIRE WERE RECEIVED BY OP. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS DEMINISHED.

162130H YD770179 OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS MOVING ALONG TRAIL. ALSO OBSERVED SA TRACERS BEING FIRE TOWARDS HUE. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, LIGHTS WENT OUT AND FIRING STOPPED.

171515H YD770181 1 VC MOVING "WE" ON TRAIL. BLUE TROUSERS AND GRAY JACKET. RIFLE, GRENADE AND BANDOLEER OF AMMO. OP PINED VC DOWN IN DITCH WITH M-60 AND SEND TEAM OUT TO CAPTURE VC. VC WAS SUBDUED WITH CS AND CAPTURED.
(1) M-1 RIFLE CAPTURED.

171705H OP POSITION ONE M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED ALSO FOUND WP AND CHICOM GRENADE. ALL TREE WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

172045H YD758178 OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS MOVING "E" ALONG ROAD. FM CALLED, FAIR COVERAGE, LIGHTS DEMINISHED.

172300H YD782185 2 LIGHTS MOVING "E". FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. LIGHTS DEMINISHED AFTER VT FUSE EXPLODED OVER LIGHT.

191845H YD765195 OBSERVED HEAVY AUTO. AND SEMI AUTO WEAPONS FIRE DIRECTED AT FRIENDLY A/C. FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: THE LOW GROUND CONSIST OF LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH TREELINES THROUGHOUT. HIGH GROUND HAS NO CONCEALMENT AT ALL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YD776175 EXCELLENT LZ FOR 2 CH-46 NUMEROUS LZ THROUGHOUT IN THE LOWGROUND. TRAILS AND ROADS AS MARKED ON THE MAP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 7 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY ARTY
1 VC CAPTURED, 1 M-1 U.S. RIFLE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: RECOMMEND OP AT YD715178 HAVE 2 MORTARS AND HEAVY MG AND POSSIBLE 75mm RECOILESS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: DESK WORK "W" AND "X-RAY" OUTSTANDING

LT. D.S. NICHOLS
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: IN VIEW OF THE GREAT NUMBER OF SIGHTINGS MADE BY THIS OP IT COULD BE ASSUMED THAT ROUTE 547 IS BEING USED BY THE NVA AS A INFILTRATION ROUTE INTO HUE CITY. A NUMBER OF NVA WERE GUIDED BY LOCAL VC FROM THE AREA BOUNDED BY GRID SQUARE YD7419, YD7819, YD7816, & YD7416. AT NUMEROUS OCCASSIONS NVA'S WERE OBSERVED TALKING TO THE LOCAL POPULACE AND THEN GUIDED AWAY. SPECIAL ITEM OF INTEREST, IS, THE NVA MOVING FROM

"S" TO "N" BEING LED INTO A HOOTCH FULLY ARMED, BUT WHEN REAPPEARING THEY ONLY HAVE CIVILIAN CLOTHING. SOMETIMES IT WAS NOTED THAT PEOPLE WALK IN THE SAME HOOTCH AS CIVILIAN AND A SHORT TIME REAPPEAR COMPLETELY ARMED AND UNIFORMED. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A SWEEP AND DESTROY OPERATION BE HELD IN THIS VICINITY WITH A DIFFINITE OBJECTIVE TO SEARCH ALL CIVILIANS HOMES FOR POSSIBLE CATCHES, STORAGES AND HARBOUR SITES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. D.S. NICHOLS	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
SGT. J.R. McMANUS	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
SGT. R.H. KENNEDY	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. W.J. OWENS	G-2 1ST MAR	(1)
CPL. R.F. BUDA	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
CPL. T.W. COOK	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
LCPL L.L. STUFFLEBEAN	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
LCPL J.L. LYNN	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
HM3 R.C. SCHOEKOPF	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC H.S. ADAMS	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC R.W. HAUKHURST	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PFC R.R. OWENS	CO, HMM-164	(1)
PFC R.L. WILLIAMSON	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
PFC D.J. SULLIVAN	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
LT. L.J. BENDER	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(5)
	CO, 8TH MAR	(5)
	CO, 1ST MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(4)

YD 76

19

OP

17

YD 78

OPERATION ORDER #47-68

Copy 20 of 26 Cppies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111700H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #47-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT MOLNAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Trach River area or toward the Nam Hoa District Headquarters by establishing an observation post in the vic YD809081. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart HALLPARK LZ at 130830H; insert vic YD812079. Extract at 161300H vic YD812079. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 130930H; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Bravo relay; proceed by foot to extract LZ; proceed along patrol route in reverse direction.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order by this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st Force Recon Co area.

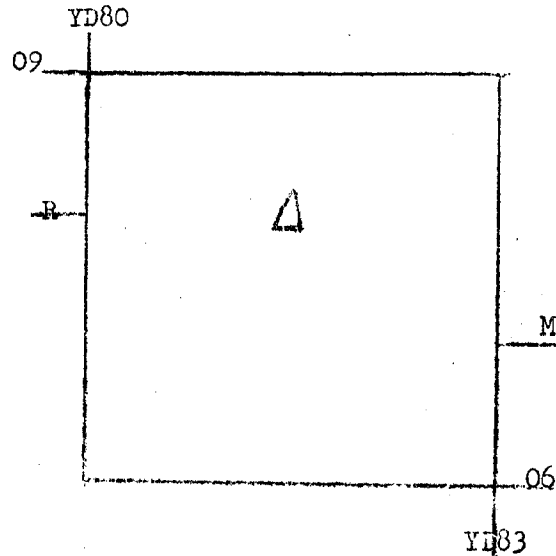
(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 32.10
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20(105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20(155HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 61.65(155CUNS & 8" HOW.)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

EXPEDIENT SHACKLE
PLAYTHINGS
0123456789

B-49

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
TF X-Ray A0	(1)
CO, 2dBnl1thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
CO, 1stBnl1stMar	(1)
CO, 2dBnl1stMar	(1)
S-3, 1stMar	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, 1st Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
P&L, F-3	(1)

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 47-68
PATROL: F-3 WEST ORANGE
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 161200H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPIRITUAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 STARLITE SCOPE; 1 7x50 1M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 10 CLAYMORES; 1M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INSITUATION ALONG THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA OR TOWARD THE NAM HOA DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST IN THE VIC YD809081. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKED LANDING SITES, KNOWN POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120943H/160955H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC FIRING AT PATROL'S POSITION. FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 151145H YD796083 PATROL RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC SITTING ON A PAGOTA. BLK. PJ'S AND RIFLES. FM WAS CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. VC DISAPPEARED LEAVING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WEAPON LYING IN TRAIL.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, ALMOST NO CONCEALMENT AT ALL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ ONE CH-46 ZONE. HOWEVER NUMEROUS 12'S THROUGHOUT THE AREA. OP UTILIZED BY PATROL WAS GOOD, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF LIMITED OBSERVATION TO THE "S-W".
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. COMBAT EFFECT: GOOD
10. GUIDELINES AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NUMBER OF MEN SHOULD BE INCREASED AT THIS TIME DUE TO LIMITED COVER CONCEALMENT. TPQ AND H&I FIRE SHOULD BE GIVEN MORE EMPHASIS WHEN FIRED INTO NFZ.
11. IDENTIFICATION OF REPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT. R.F. MOLNAR
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

B-50

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SGT. R.F. MOLNAR	C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
CPL. E. PAIMER	C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL R.H. WARD	G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
LCPL A.K. BASSETT	G-2 1ST MAR	(1)
LCPL R.R. WEST	G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
PTC T.A. CAMPBELL	G-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
PTC S.D. CARTER	CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
PTC T.A. WHAUPPER	TFX-RAY	(1)
PTC S.P. MURPHY	CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PTC S.W. HIGGS	S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
PTC M.J. LYNCH	S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	S-2 HMM-164	(1)
	S-3 HMM-164	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	S-2 HMM-364	(1)
	S-3 HMM-364	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	S-2 VMO-3	(1)
	S-3 VMO-3	(1)
	CO, 11TH MAR	(4)
	CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
	CO, 1ST MAR	(5)
	MAG-36	(1)
	MAG-16	(1)
	MAG-11	(1)
	CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
	Co. S-2	(5)
	Co. S-3	(4)

YD 80

89

OP

06

YD 83

OPERATION ORDER #48-68

Copy 19 of 27 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU B.I., REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111430H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
 (b) 1stAcconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #48-68

6668

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (MUSK OX) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMBRUSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance/surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Moa Tau Mountain range area. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, and fortifications. Emphasis is also to be placed possible capture of prisoner for intelligence purposes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 130900H; insert via YD868057. Extract at 171330H via YD868057. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 131000H; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Bravo via YD848086; proceed by foot to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

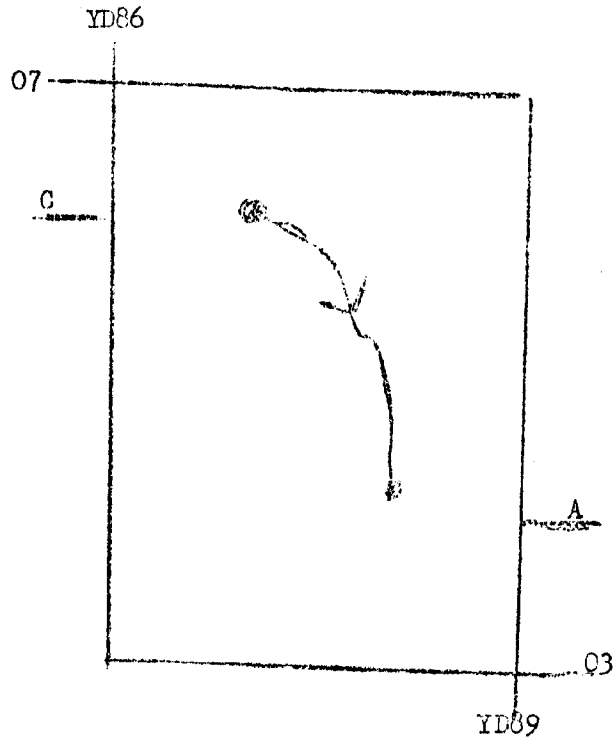
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 32.10
 Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105 HOW)
 (b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155 HOW)
 (c) DATE PALM 61.65 (155 GUN & 8" HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

EXPEDIENT SHACKLE
 PLAY THINGS
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
TF X-Ray AO (1)
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Mar (1)
CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar (1)
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar (1)
S-3, 1st Mar (1)
CO, HMM-164 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, 155 Guns (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
[REDACTED] Co (1)
PTILdr, C-2-2 (1)

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 48-68
 PATROL: 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 DEBRIEFER: GUSKEL, G.A. KOCH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 6541 I
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 201500H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1 M-49; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60; 1 M-79; 10 LAW'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MOA TAU MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, AND FORTIFICATIONS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE CAPTURE OF PRISONER FOR INTELLIGENCE PURPOSE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130955H/201450H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 173 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 5 ENEMY SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 40 VC. EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. 3 VC KIA (PROB). BY ARTY. 12 ROCKET FLASHES WERE SEEN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141030H YD904057 25 ENEMY WERE SEEN ALONG TRAIL. BLK. HATS AND CLEAR PONCHOS. 7 VC HAD MEDIUM TYPE WEAPONS. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO VC MOVING BEHIND HILL.

141045H YD879063 4 VC MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. 1 WHITE PJ AND 3 BLK. PJ. ONE WAS CARRYING A WEAPON. FM WAS CANCELLED DUE TO ARTY. GOING INTO COMBUSTION ROCKET FIRE.

141200H YD876076 4 VC OBSERVED SHOOTING OFF A WP ROUND ACCIDENTALLY. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET 1 VC KIA (PROB).

141045H YD883063 5 VC MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. ALL DRESSED IN BLK. HATS. ONLY ONE HAD A RIFLE. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET, 2 VC KIA (PROB) BY ARTY.

141300H YD783094 PATROL OBSERVED 12 ENEMY ROCKET FLASHES. FM CALLED BUT CANCELLED BY THIS PATROL DUE TO WARCLOUDS BETTER OBSERVATION OF SUSPECTED ROCKET SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILL WITH LITTLE SCRUB BRUSH ABOUT 5' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD868058, GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ. BEST APPROACH FROM THE N. W. SET. EXTRACT LZ YD847086. (HILL 230) OUTSTANDING LZ.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA (PROB). BY ARTY

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL. H.U. ARMBRUSTER

2ND PLT, Co "C"

PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CPL. H.U. ARMBRUSTER

LCPL D.E. MACKAY

PFC W.R. GIBSON

PFC D.R. SLACK

PFC J.N. MORELL

PFC D.J. SWEENEY

PFC J.A. WILKER

LOPEZ

E.E. McCLELLAN

D. GEOULD

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR (1)

G-2 TFX-RAY (1)

G-3 TFX-RAY (1)

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TFX-RAY (1)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

S-2 1ST MAR (1)

S-3 1ST MAR (1)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

S-2 1ST MAR (1)

S-3 1ST MAR (1)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

S-2 1ST MAR (1)

S-3 1ST MAR (1)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

S-2 1ST MAR (1)

S-3 1ST MAR (1)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

MAG-36 (1)

MAG-16 (1)

MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)

YD 89

03

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #49-68

Copy 30 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
122200H Feb 1968

6.768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #49-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNGA POINT

Patrol Leader: LT TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo Relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions storage area, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis should be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Report BALLPARK LZ at 140800H; insert vic YD848086. Extract at 201300H vic YD848086.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with Senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo Relay.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 32.1
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155HOW)
(c) RUSH ACT "B" 53.40 (8"HOW) 51.20RC
(d) DATE PALM 64.55 155 Guns 56.50RC

EXPEDIENT SHACKLES
PLATFORMS

012345 0769

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

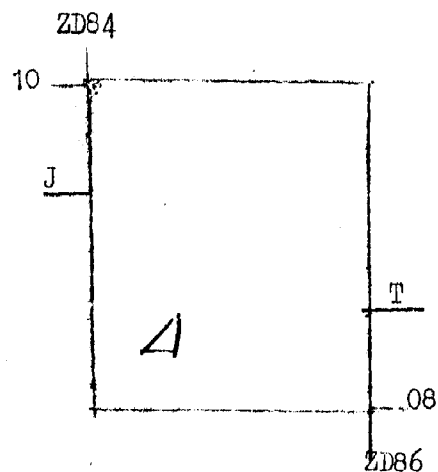
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



Distribution:	G-2,	(1)
	G-3,	(2)
	TFX-RAY,	(1)
	CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stF&G	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	PtLdr, F-4-1	(1)

J. W. Perrine
J. W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, RVN
DTG: 270015H Feb 1968

DECLASSIFIED

A. COMPOSITE: M- 1 OFFICER, 9 ENLISTED, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND ORIENTATION EQUIPMENT: 2 AN/PRC25'S, 3 SOUND POWER PHONES,
2 M-500'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-11, 2 M-60'S

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 11:00/271200H

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 314 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF JAP LIGHTS. ONE FM CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

A. JACKSON: NEARLY 100 LIGHT STATIONARY. CALLED FM. COULD NOT
 HEAR. HEARD ONE OF THE RUNNING IN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: REPORT AND EXTRACT IZ AT YD850086. GOOD ONE CH-46
3046 WITH SLIGHT INCLINE TO "SE". POSIT IS EXCELLENT OP OF ENTIRE
HINDSIGHT REGIM TUC IS FOGGED IN AT NIGHT DURING MONSOON SEASON. NO
EVIDENCE OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY OBSERVABLE FROM HILL 230. ARVN
UNITS REPORTED THAT AN NVA ROCKET PLATOON WAS DIVOUCED AT YD793093.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-54

DECLASSIFIED

13. PART OF MEMBERS:
 1. MR. J. A. J. A.
 2. MR. J. A. J. A.
 3. MR. J. A. J. A.
 4. MR. J. A. J. A.
 5. MR. J. A. J. A.
 6. MR. J. A. J. A.
 7. MR. J. A. J. A.
 8. MR. J. A. J. A.
 9. MR. J. A. J. A.
 10. MR. J. A. J. A.

PATROL LEADER:
LT J.K. TAUSSIG
1ST PLATOON, 1ST FORC# RECON CO.

YD84
20 8"

1086-08

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

00, 1ST MAR DIV (METH)
00, 2ND MAR DIV (METH)
00, 3RD MAR DIV (METH)
00, 4TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 5TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 6TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 7TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 8TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 9TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 10TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 11TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 12TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 13TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 14TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 15TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 16TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 17TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 18TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 19TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 20TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 21TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 22TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 23TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 24TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 25TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 26TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 27TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 28TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 29TH MAR DIV (METH)
00, 30TH MAR DIV (METH)

(1) S-2 HMM-364
(1) S-3 HMM-364
(1) CO, VMO-3
(1) S-2, VMO-3
(1) S-3 VMO-3
(1) CO, 11TH MAR
(1) CO, 5TH MAR
(1) MAG-36
(1) MAG-16
(1) MAG-11
(1) CO, 1st FORCE
(1) S-2 1ST FORCE
(1) S-3 1ST FORCE
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(5)
(4)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #50-68

Copy 19 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121600H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #50-68

Unit/Call Sign: SENATOR F-6

Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

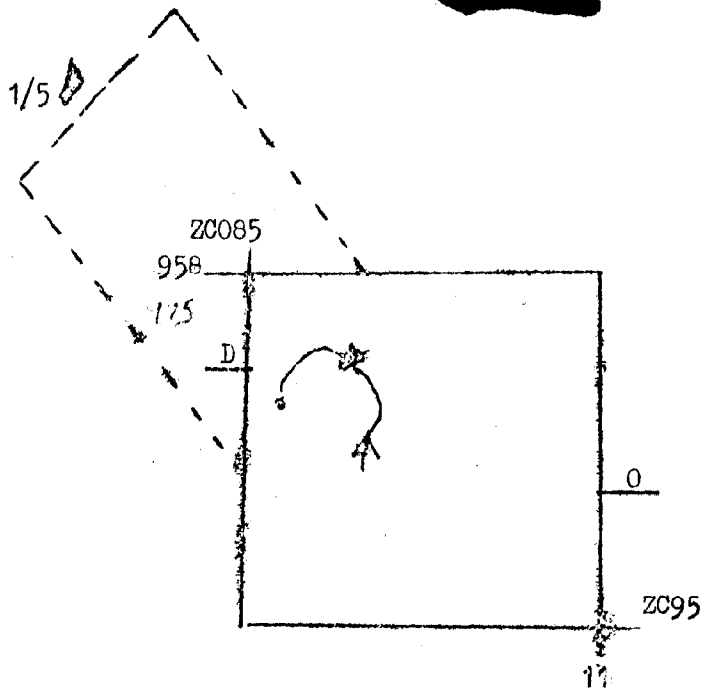
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZC094969 to observe possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Highway #1. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, and routes of access/egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 140830H; insert via ZC093942. Extract at 171330H via ZC093942. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 140930H, proceed by truck to 1st of 327 Airborne Infantry, proceed by foot to assigned patrol route via ZC088965.
 - a. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at 1st of 327 Airborne Infantry
 - (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
 - (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to 1st of 327 Airborne Infantry making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from 1st of 327 Airborne Infantry to 1st Force Recon Co area
 - (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 46.35 (105HOW 155HOW)
(b) HEAD COLD "D" 45.35 (105HOW)
(c) PATTY SHELL "L" 46.95 (155HOW)
Radio Relay (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
Other Freq: (SEVEN TURRET) 56.8 (1st ABN INF)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS
OPN. VINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-55

DECLASSIFIED



Distribution: G-2
G-3
TEFX-RAY
CO, 2dBn11thMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 2dBn5thMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stBn1stMar
CO, 2dBn1stMar
S-3, 1stMar
CO, HMM-164
CO, VMO-3
CO, HMM-364
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1stFAG
CO, 220thAvnCo
Recon FSCC,
S-3, 1stReconBn
CO, 1stFbrReconCo
S-3, 1stFbrReconCo
PtilLdr, F-6
1st, 1stCo 327 ABN INF

[illegible]

J. W. PERRINE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 50-68
 PATROL: F-6 SENATOR
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 141530H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50; 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-79; 1 45 CAL.; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZC094969 TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS/EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141130H/141445H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT WITH A SQUAD SIZE NVA FLT. PATROL RETURNED SA/AW FIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WHICH RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 15 KIA (PROB). PATROL HAD 1 WIA (MED-EVAC)

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141330H ZC094967 RECEIVED MODERATE SA/AW FIRE AS WELL AS POSSIBLE M-60 MG FIRE FROM ESTIMATED SQUAD SIZE ENEMY FORCE WITHIN 25' OF TEAM'S POSITION RESULTING IN POINT MAN WIA (MED-EVAC). OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING GREY UNIFORMS WITH RED PATCH ON COLLAR, PITH HELMETS CAMOFLAGED WITH BRUSH, AND ARMED WITH AK-47'S. ENEMY APPEARED YOUNG AND ALSO APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR PATROL. TEAM RETURNED SA/AW FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND BROKE CONTACT. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, OBSERVED ONE OR POSSIBLY 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC ZC095966 ABOUT AS LOUD AS A 155 HOW, FOLLOWED BY SCREAMS OF 2-3 PEOPLE. AFTER CONTACT BROKEN, WALKED ARTY "N-S" ALONG RIDGELINE AND HEARD SCREAMS INDICATING UP TO 15 NVA KIA (PROB).

141355H ZC092970 HEARD APPROX. 18 RDS 81 OR 82mm MORTAR ROUNDS BEING FIRED TOWARD NOVEMBER RELAY'S POSITION. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, FIRING CEASED.

141430H ZC092964 IN MED-EVAC LZ, UH-1E GUNSHIP'S MADE STRAFING RUN ON RIDGE TO "E" AND RECEIVED SA/AW FIRE FROM ZC090966, ZC089965, AND ZC095964. GUNSHIPS RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY FIRE SILENCED. MED-EVAC COMPLETE; TEAM EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP RELIEF; EXTREMELY HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH 8' HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH.

B-56

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #51-68

Copy 17 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RETN)
FEU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150830H Feb 1968

7068

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #51-68

Unit/Call Sign: WAR CLOUD(C-1-1) Patrol Leader: 1LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD763098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 170800H; insert vic YD763098. Extract at 201330H vic YD763098.

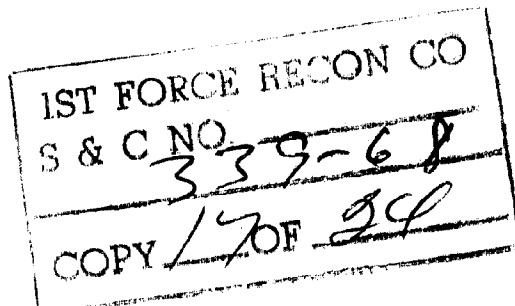
a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River area. Special regard toward H&I, NFZ/FFZ, counter-battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

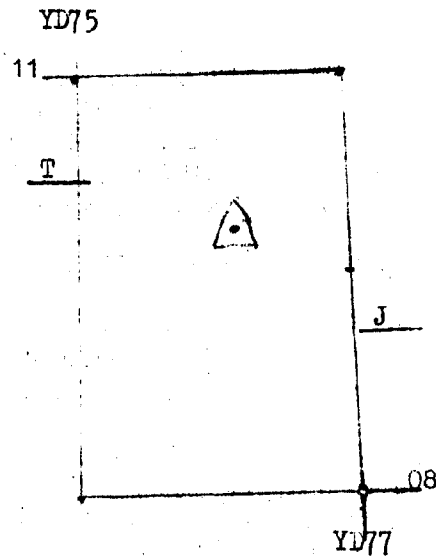
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.60 Alternate: 35.8
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105How)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155How)
(c) DATE PALM 61.65 (8" How & 155Guns)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.4

DECLASSIFIED

B-57

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
TFX-RAY AO	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO, 1st Mar	(1)
CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar	(1)
S-3, 1st Mar	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
CO, 1st Force Recon Co	(1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(4)
CO, "C" Co,	(1)
Pt Ldr, C-1-1	(1)

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 51-68
PATROL: C-1-1 WAR CLOUD
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 221330H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1 M-49; 1 STAR-LIGHT
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD763098 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAF TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171215H/221210H

4. NOTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 130 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 38 NVA SIGHTED. 11 FM WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL WITH GOOD TO OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 NVA CONF. AND 2 NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 171620H YD771111 3 NVA MOVING "NW" ACROSS RICE PADDIES. MIXED KHAKIS. ONE HAD A HEAVY CAMOUFLAGED PACK. FM WAS REQUESTED BUT COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO CHECK FIRE AND FRIENDLY AIR IN AREA.

171705H YD762103 ENEMY MORTARS WERE FIRING INTO FRIENDLY POSITION. APPROX 6 RDS OF 82/81mm WERE FIRED INTO THAT AREA. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO HILLS.

171745H YD775115 6 NVA MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIES. MIXED KHAKIS. ALL CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE.

180500H YD784094 & YD779116 OBSERVED ENEMY ROCKETS BEING FIRED INTO FRIENDLY POSITIONS. AT LEAST 20 ROCKETS WERE COUNTED FROM THESE TWO POSITIONS. AND WERE FIRED IN THREE ROUNDS EACH TIME. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF SUSPECTED ROCKET AREA, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY.

181650H YD761103 OP HEARD ENEMY MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARDS FRIENDLY POSITION, HEADING TOWARDS THE "NNEASTELY" DIRECTION. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN AND HILLS.

DECLASSIFIED

B-58

DECLASSIFIED

181745H YD784097 OP HEARD 12 ENEMY ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARDS FRIENDLY COMPOUND. FM WAS CALLED INTO SUSPECTED ROCKET POSITION. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, ROCKET FIRING STOPPED. OP COULD NOT OBSERVE TARGET DUE TO HEAVY TREELINE.

181750H YD784097 OBSERVED 2 NVA MOVING "SW" WITH ROCKET TUBES ALONG TRAIL. MIXED KHAKIS, NO OTHER WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT NOTED. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT OF TARGET, IT APPEARED THAT THE NVA DISSAPPEARED INTO A BUNKER.

183810H YD766100 OP HEARD ENEMY MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARD FRIENDLY POSITION. ARVN ARTY FIRED COUNTERMORTAR BATTERY INTO OP'S NO FIRE ZONE WITH ONE SHOTS. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET AREA. OP TOOK ONE USMC KIA MINOR DUE TO ARVN ARTY.

183900H YD761104 OP HEARD ENEMY MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARDS FRIENDLY POSITION. POSSIBLY 81/82mm. THESE MORTARS WERE BEING FIRED TOWARD HUE. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. OP COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO VEGETATION AND LOW VISIBILITY.

181535H YD784097 OBSERVED 15 NVA MOVING "NE" TOWARDS RIVER. ALL WEARING MIXED KHAKIS AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, 2 ROCKET TUBES AND WEAPONS. WEAPONS COULD NOT BE DISTINGUISHED. FM CALLED, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. TWO ROCKET LAUNCHERS DESTROYED. THE ROCKET LAUNCHER WERE APPROX 10 METERS APART AND ONE ROUND HIT RIGHT BETWEEN THE TWO LAUNCHING TUBES.

181618H YD784097 SPOTTED 3 NVA SITTING A TREE. MIXED KHAKIS AND ONE ROCKET TUBE WAS NOTED. FM WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ONE NVA KIA CONF AND TWO KIA PROB. BY ARTY.

181630H YD784097 SPOTTED 5 NVA RUNNING "SW" ALONG TREELINE WITH ROCKET TUBES ON SHOULDERS. MIXED KHAKIS, NO WEAPONS WERE NOTED. FM CALLED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 2 NVA KIA CONF. 3 RAN INTO WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BUNKER.

191700H YD784097 OP SPOTTED 4 NVA MOVING "NE" ALONG TRAIL. IT WAS NOTED THAT THEY WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND HELMETS. ALL HAD HEAVY PACKS. WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, BUT OP COULD NOT MAKE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT DUE TO TREELINE IN TARGET AREA. YD777095 & YD767095 OBSERVED VEHICLE TRAILS OF SOME TYPE ALL AROUND THESE LOCATIONS. OP COULD NOT DISTINGUISH IF THE TRAILS WERE MADE BY TRACKED VEHICLES OR NOT.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING LOW HILLS ELEVATION APPROX 150 METERS. SCRUB 2'-8' HIGH. SOME RIDGELINES HAVE PINE TREES UP TO 25' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ GOOD FOR 1 CH-46, BEST APPROACH FROM THE "N". DANGER AREA "SW" HILL 424. OP COORD. YD748096 COULD POSSIBLY BE USED. ALSO YD777095 COULD ALSO BE USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA CONF KIA, 2 NVA KIA PROB. 2 ROCKET LAUNCHERS DESTROYED AND 1 USMC KIA MINOR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NOT TO USE THAT SAME OP AGAIN DUE TO NVA ACTIVITY IN GENERAL VICINITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. T.J. JANCZUK
1ST PLT, Co "C"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY BEREAVEMENT: NONE

13. DISTRIBUTION LIST:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. T.J. JANCZUK
1ST PLT, Co "C"
1ST PLT, Co "C"
1ST PLT, Co "C"
1ST PLT, Co "C"
1ST PLT, Co "C"
1ST PLT, Co "C"
1ST PLT, Co "C"
1ST PLT, Co "C"

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1) CO, VMO-3	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1) S-2 VMO-3	(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1) S-3 VMO-3	(1)
G-2 1ST MAW	(1) CO, 11 TH MAR	(4)
G-2 TFX-RAY	(1) CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
G-3 TFX-RAY	(1) CO, 1ST MAR	(5)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)	
TFX-RAY AO	(1) MAG-36	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1) MAG-16	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1) MAG-11	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1) CO, 1ST FORCE	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1) CO, Co "C"	(1)
S-2 HMM-164	(1) Co. S-2	(5)
S-3 HMM-164	(1) Co. S-3	(4)
CO, HMM-364	(1)	
S-2 HMM-364	(1)	
S-3 HMM-364	(1)	



OP R. LZ



OPERATION ORDER #52-68

Copy 18 of 26 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 150900H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, IV.
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #52-68

Unit/Call Sign: PEARL CHEST(C-3-2) Patrol Leader: CPL JUDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD959004 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Troui River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 170830H; insert vic YD959004. Extract at 201400H; vic YD959004. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 171000H; proceed by truck to CAP HOTEL 3 (Troui River Bridge) vic YD967063; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with senior Marine at CAP HOTEL 3.

(2) Coordinate route from CAP HOTEL 3 to insert LZ with senior Marine at CAP position.

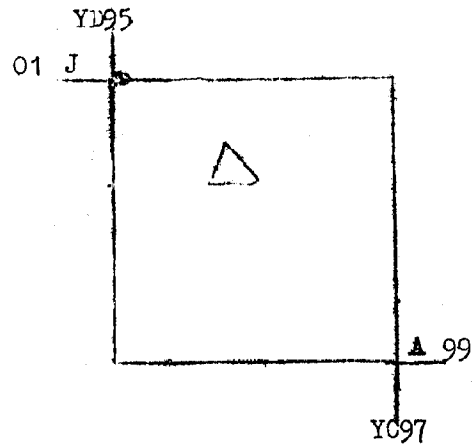
(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from Extract LZ to CAP HOTEL 3, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP HOTEL 3 to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during the hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" (105How & 155How)
 (b) PATTY SHILL "L" (155How)
 Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

CONFIDENTIAL



DISTRIBUTION:	G-2	(1)
	G-3	(2)
	TFX-RAY AO	(1)
	CO, 2dBn11thMar	(1)
	CO, 5thMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn5thMar	(1)
	CO, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, 1stBn1stMar	(1)
	CO, 2dBn1stMar	(1)
	S-3, 1stMar	(1)
	CO, HMM-164	(1)
	CO, VMO-3	(1)
	CO, HMM-364	(1)
	CO, 155 Guns	(1)
	CO, 1stFAG	(1)
	CO, 220thAvnCo	(1)
	Recon FSCC,	(1)
	S-3, 1stReconBn	(1)
	CO, 1stForReconCo	(1)
	S-3, 1stForReconCo	(4)
	CO, "C" Co	(1)
	1stLdr, C-3-2	(1)

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 52-68
 BATTAL: 3-2, 1ST LIAISON
 PRESENT: CPT G.A. KOCH
 MILES: VIETNAM 1:50.00; AMS
 L7014; SECT 6541 I, II, III, & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 261800H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, (1) USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: (2) PRG-25, (1) M-49, (1) 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (1) M-14, (1) M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD959004 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUCI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191727H/261655H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 1671/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATIONS THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET 3 VC KIA 1 ROB BY ARTY

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 201245H YD970008 THE PATROL SIGHTED 3 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO HOUGH. MIXED UNIFORMS ALL HAD RIFLES AND PACKS. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL OBSERVED A DIRECT HIT ON HOUGH RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB BY ARTY.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH APPROX 2-3 FT HIGH. AT VALLEYS IT CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS APPROX 6-12 FT HIGH. ROLLING HILLS, ELEVATION AVERAGING APPROX 140 METER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ AT COORD. YD958004 ONE CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM "N" TO "S". OF WAS VERY GOOD WITH APPROX 360° OBSERVATION WITH LIMITED DISTANCE TOWARDS THE "SE" DUE TO HIGH GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA PROB BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR. 3 MEMBERS HAVE BAD CASE OF IMMERSION FOOT.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION: SEARCHLIGHT SCOPE SHOULD BE USE ON THIS CL.

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #53-68

Copy 19 of 26 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

141930H Feb 1968

6968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder #sg #53-68

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO

338-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CFSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/3-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

COPY 19 OF 26

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZCO73962 to observe possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Highway #1. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, and routes of access/egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 160800H; insert vic ZCO80963. Extract at 191300H vic ZCO74966. Alternate insertions: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 160800H; proceed by truck to 1st Bn, 327th Airborne Infantry; proceed by foot to assigned patrol route vic ZCO73962.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at 1st Bn, 327th Airborne Infantry.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to 1st Bn, 327th Airborne Infantry, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from 1st Bn, 327th Airborne Infantry to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

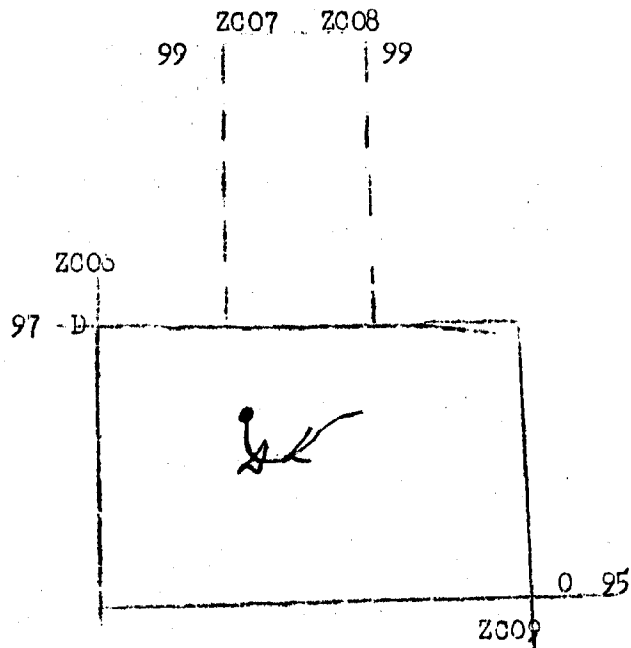
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 44.70
 Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD WEN 16.35 (105How & 155How)
 (b) PATTY SHELL "L" 46.95 (155How)
 Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOOL R NOVEMBER
 Other Freqs: (a) SEVEN TURREN 56.80 (1st Bn 327th ABN)
 (b) DAISY STAR 49 59.15 (105How)
 (c) MORTAR PLATOON 82.40 (3, 81MM & 3, 4.2" M)
 (d) TIGER FORCE (REACTION PLAT) 67.90

PLAY THINGS

0123456789

B-61

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 TF X-Ray AO (1)
 CO, 2dBn11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn5thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn1stMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn1stMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, 155 Guns (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 CO, 220thABN (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
 S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
 CO, 1stForReconCo (1)
 TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
 PltLdr, F-6 (1)
 CO, 1stBn327thABN (1)

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV

OPERATION ORDER: 53-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL: P-6 SENATOR

PHU BAI, RVN

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

DTG 201430H FEB 1968

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1 6x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1M-14; 6 CLAYMORES; 2 ENTRENCHING TOOLS AND 10 BLOCKS OF C-4 W/CORD

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIO ZC073962 TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREA, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS/EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160755H/201430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 104 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FM WAS FACED DURING THE PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY HILLY AND STEEP. VERY DENSE UNDERBRUSH. SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10'. CANOPY FROM 30'-80' IN SOME LOCATIONS. TRAVELLING WAS APPROX. 75 METERS AN HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC074965 POOR CH-46. SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF IN EMERGENCY. EXTRACT LZ VERY GOOD AT ZC077968. GOOD FOR 10-15 CH-46 BEST APPROACH FROM "NW". TRAIL LOCATED AT ZC073967 RUNNING "SSW" TO ZC072964. THIS TRAIL WAS 6' WIDE, AND HAD RECENTLY BEEN USED. THIS TRAIL CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. OP LOCATION ZC074962 BUT IT IS CONSIDERED VERY POOR WITH LIMITED OBSERVATION TO THE "E".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST SCOUT DOGS FOR THAT AREA DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION AND POSSIBLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
SGT. R.D. BLAIR
CPL. R.G. DORSETT
CPL. C. MORENO
PVT J.H. CASH
LCPL N. ZUBKOW
LCPL T.J. SCHAUB
CPL. D.B. THOMPSON
LCPL A.C. WHITE
HM3 M.W. ROBERTSON
PFC J. ANDERSON

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-164 (1)
S-2 HMM-164 (1)
S-3 HMM-164 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORN (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

zc 07

yc 99

96

OPERATION ORDER #54-68

Copy 18 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151900H Feb 1968
7268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #54-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (MAD HATTER) Patrol Leader: GYSGT MONELL 25

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and RIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD718159 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southern approach to Hue City area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 180800H; insert vic YD718159. Extract at 211300H vic YD718159.

a. Coordinating Instructions

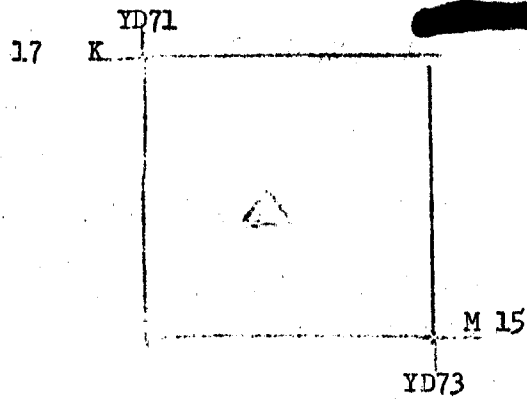
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the HUONG River area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.70 Alternate: 35.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60(105HOW)
(c) DESK WORK "W" 51.20(155HOW)
5650 (c) DATE PALM 61.65(8"HOW & 155 GUNS) S.G.S
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR "B" RELAT

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 TF X-Ray AO (1)
 CO, 2dBn11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn1stMar (1)
 CO, 2dBn1stMar (1)
 S-3, 1stMar (1)
 CO, HMM-164 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, 1stFAG (1)
 CO, 155 Guns (1)
 CO, 22OthAvnCo (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
 S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
 S-3, 1stForReconCo (1)
 CO, 1stForReconCo (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-1-2 (1)

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 151-68
 1. COMBAT GROUP, 1. J. VOCEL
 2. COMBAT GROUP, 1. J. VOCEL
 3. COMBAT GROUP, 1. J. VOCEL
 4. COMBAT GROUP, 1. J. VOCEL

1ST. FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 PHU BAI, RVN
 HQ 271200H FEB.68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: (12) BNL. (1) USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: (2) PRE-25; (1) M-49; (2) 7x50; (1) 6x
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (3) M-79; (1) M-60; (1) M-14; (9) CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD718159 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHERN APPROACH TO HUE CITY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTS OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ENGAGE ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200515H/271050H
4. SEE ATTACHED OVERLIT
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 163 HRS. WITH 1 DETECTION OF VC NVA, 2 DETECTIONS OF ROCKETS AND MORTARS LAUNCHING, AND 5 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. US-AR GROUND FORCED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED, AND SA/AV, M-60 M.G. FIRE, GRENADES, AND CS WERE EMPLOYED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC. KIA (C)
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

211300H YD718158 RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND RESULTING IN ONE U.S. M.3. KIA. (MED-2710). MED-EVAC COMPLETED BY 211350H MED-EVAC PROCEEDS CONSIDERING STRAYED AND ROCKETS SUSPECTED FROM POSITIONS AND RECEIVED SA/AV FIRE. TEAM RETURNED M-26's, M-60, M-79's, M-79's, AND SA/AV FIRE.

211300H YD718161 2 VC MOVING NORTH IN VALLEY, BLACK PJ'S AND KNAPS. TEAM FIRED M-60 AND THREW GRENADES, MED-EVAC PROCEEDS STRAYED AND ROCKETS AREA, OBSERVED 2 VC KIA.(C)

210750H YD718166 6 NVA MOVING SOUTH. WEARING DARK UNIFORMS, PANTS, AND BOOTS. CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE, NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

210750H YD718150 5 NVA MOVING EAST. WEARING DARK UNIFORMS, PANTS, PANTS WITH ONE TUBE APPROXIMATELY 4 FEET LONG. NVA MOVED INTO TREELINE, DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION.

211750H YD718164 OBSERVED 4 ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARDS HUE. CALLED FIRE MISSION, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO CLOUDS.

B-64

DECLASSIFIED

250100Z FEB71 169 HEARD OUTGOING MORTARS, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GAVE GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO RIDGE A. A. LINE

250100Z FEB71 168 SNIPER FIRED ONE ROUND OF SA INTO TEAM POSITION, DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO INABILITY TO LOCATE SNIPER POSITION.

250100Z FEB71 168 SNIPER FIRED ONE ROUND OF SA INTO TEAM'S POSITION, DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO INABILITY TO LOCATE SNIPER POSITION, DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

250100Z FEB71 169 RECEIVED 2 GRENADES INTO TEAM'S POSITION, REMAINED AT 169-2500, SA/12, AND CALLED ILLUMINATION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE.

REMARKS: ROAD FORM OF ROAD GOOD, STEEP SIDES, VERY ROCKY.

7. WHEN INFORMATION HELD AND EXTENDED TO AT YD718162, GOOD ... ON-40 OF 2 ... AREA SURROUNDED BY ... TO NORTHWEST. BEST APPROACH FROM ... POSSIBLE GOOD OF ACROSS THE ROAD TO VILLAGE VIC. YD745166. AT YD718159 GOOD OF OF VILLAGE TO NORTH EAST AND OF VILLAGE VIC. YD745166. PERIODICALLY THROUGH THE ... WATER PILL VIC. YD7214, YD7314. PARACHUTE PLACES FIRED FOR ILLUM. ON NIGHT OF 25, FEB. HAD BEEN TAKEN IN ... IMPACT AREA VIC. YD721156 BY FIRST LIGHT OF 26, FEB. ... SHOWN ... VERLAY, BRIDGED BY LAC AT YD715157.
8. INFORMATION ENCOUNTERED WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA (C); 1 U.S.A.M.C. WIA (1ST PWAC)
9. COLLECTION OF MATERIAL: DIED AND THIRSTY.
10. COMBAT AND RECONSTRUCTION. AT YD718159 IS A GOOD ... NOT MAKE MAXIMUM UTILIZATION OF POSITION DUE TO ... ACCURATE SNIPER FIRE. TAKE SAND BAGS AND ... A MINIMUM OF 100 PIRAC ... TEAM.
11. RELIABILITY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

GT/SGT. K. R. MONEL.
1ST PFT. CO. C, 1ST. REG. IN
PATROL LEADER.

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL MEMBERS

CTSST MCNELL
 LCPL DAVIS
 PFC GILBERT
 PFC SPEAKMAN
 PFC DORNEY
 PFC KRIEGER
 PFC RADILLA
 PFC KING
 PFC GREGGS
 PFC LNE
 PFC WESTERGARD
 LCPL IRLAND
 EN TOWNSEND

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG, 1ST MAR DIV (RETN)	(1)
CG, 3RD MAR DIV (RETN)	(3)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (RETN)	(1)
G-2, 1ST MAR	(1)
G-2, TFX-RAY	(1)
G-3, TFX-RAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
TFX-RAY AO	(1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3, 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
S-2, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
S-3, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
S-2, HMM-164	(1)
S-3, HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
S-2, HMM-364	(1)
S-3, HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMC-3	(1)
S-2, VMC-3	(1)
S-3, VMC-3	(1)
CO, 12TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
CO, 1ST MAR	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-16	(1)
MAG-11	(1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO	(1)
CO, Co "C" 1ST RECON BN	(1)
Co, S-2	(5)
Co, S-3	(4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #55-68

Copy 18 of 25 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 152015H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
 (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #55-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration by establishing an observation post at vic YD779177. Emphasis to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions assembly areas and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 180830H; insert vic YD779177. Extract at 221300H vic YD779177. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 181000H; proceed by truck to CAP ALPHA 7; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at CAP ALPHA 7 for passage of lines.
- (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract ZZ to CAP ALPHA 7, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP ALPHA 7 to 1st Force Recon Co area.
- (3) Ensure that passage of friendly lines is made only during hours of [REDACTED]

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Communications. Primary Freq: 44.70; Alternate: 35.80
 Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60(105HOW)
 (b) DESK WORK "W" x-ray 45.65(4.2)
 (c) DESK WORK "W" 51.20(155HOW)
 Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
 (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY

EXPEDIENT SHACKLES
 PLAY THINGS

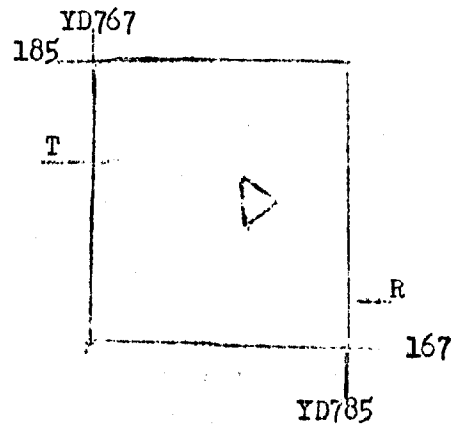
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

DECLASSIFIED

8-65

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OF MAPS, BUREAU OF MILITARY
OPERATIONS, TONKIN



Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 TF X-Ray AO (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar (1)
 CO, 1st Mar (1)
 CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar (1)
 CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar (1)
 S-3, 1st Mar (1)
 CO, HMM-164 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 CO, 155 Guns (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
 S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
 S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
 CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
 CO, Co "C" (1)
 Ptl Ldr, C-3-1 (1)

E. H. Walker IV
 E. H. WALKER IV

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION AGONY: 25-68
 DATE: 25-68
 DISTRICT: 1ST J. VACFL
 1700H: 1:50,000 AMS
 1700H: 1:50,000 AMS

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 271145H Feb 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 LPT, 10 MM, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 2 TRO-25, 1 7x50
- C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M79, 1.50CAL MG
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED REF/AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION BY MONITORING AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ED7792177. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE LOCATIONS LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSAULT AREAS AND PLACES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ALERT ARTY/AFV ON FRAGMENTS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201508H/271145H

4. ROUTE: SEE MAP

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 165 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ROCKETS BEING FIRED INTO HUE, 4 SIGHTINGS OF ELEMENTS OF 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION TAKEN UNDER FIRE, 5 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS AND A TOTAL OF 29 NVA, ONE DETECTION OF 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION, AND 5 CONTACTS WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. 12 ROCKETS WERE FIRED AND SA, AN, M-60 AND .50CAL MG FIRE WAS OBSERVED WHICH RESULTED IN 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION KIA(2).

6. OBSERVATION OF LIGHTS AND TROOPS:

201508H: 201508H: YD763275 ONE LIGHT MOVING "N" ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

201545H: YD770560: 1 SEMI AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRING NEAR TEAM'S POSIT. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

202030H: YD765177: RECEIVED ONE INCOMING ROCK. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

202145H: YD765167: 8 VC MINING ROAD. BLACK PJ'S, RIFLES AND LIGHT TROOPS. CALLED FM. VC MOVED INTO HAW, ADJUSTED ARTY INTO HAW. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

202445H: YD763282: LIGHTS MOVING "N" TO "S" AND SPORADIC SA FIRE. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. FIRING CEASED.

202500H: YD767180: LIGHTS MOVING "N" TO "S" ON TRAIL. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

202630H: YD757160: ROCKETS BEING FIRED INTO CITY. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. OBSERVED 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND ONE BIG BOMB FIRE.

222045H: YD765175: 2 NVA MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. KHAKI UNIFORMS AND 101ST AIRBORNE, 101ST AIRBORNE TROOP, CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

B-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

221335H: YD770108: 5 NVA ENTERING STRUCTURE. BLACK PJ'S, ONE WITH WHITE BOLD BAND, ONE RIFLE. CALLED FM. CANCELLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

221300H: YD781108: 7 NVA ENTERING STRUCTURE. GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, RIFLES AND ONE 122MM ROCKET TUBE. CALLED FM. DESTROYED STRUCTURE.

221745H: YD767174: 60MM MORTARS BEING FIRED AT TEAM'S POSITION. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

221851H: YD761175: HEARD METAL POUNDING AGAINST METAL. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

222120H: YD767103: 4-5 LIGHTS MOVING "N" ON ROAD. LIGHTS REMAINED IN PLACE FOR APPROX 60 MINUTES. CALLED FM. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

231300H: YD766167 7 NVA MOVING "N". GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THE AREA. DID NOT CALL FM. ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH .50 CAL MG. FOG CLOSED IN COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS. 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

241230H: YD771180: SA AND 60MM MORTARS BEING FIRED AT TEAM'S POSIT. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-60MG. ELEMENTS OF 101STABN ASSULTED ENEMY'S POSIT.

241300H: YD771102 60MM MORTARS BEING FIRED AT ELEMENTS OF 101st ABN. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SA AND M-60MG. FIRING CEASED. ELEMENTS OF 101stABN ASSULTED ENEMY'S POSIT.

251045H: YD766180: 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE BEING FIRED AT ELEMENTS OF 101stABN. ROUNDS IMPACTED APPROX 75-100M "NW" OF TEAM'S POSIT. ELEMENTS OF 101stABN CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

261630H: YD765182: 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE BEING FIRED AT ELEMENTS OF 101stABN. ELEMENTS OF 101stABN CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

261730H: YD766181: 60MM MORTARS BEING FIRED AT ELEMENTS OF 101stABN ONE ROUND IMPACTED 30M "NW" OF TEAM'S POSIT. ELEMENTS OF 101stABN CALLED FM. FIRING CEASED.

62. HILL 118: YD775177: HIGH POINT OF "NW"-"SE" RIDGE LINE OVERLOOKING VALLEYS TO "W", "SW", "SE", AND "NE". OUTSTANDING OF OF AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD776175 FAIR. ONE CH-40 ZONE. SMALL, NARROW, LONG, BALD KNOB ON RIDGE LINE. RELATIVELY FLAT ON TOP. BEST APPROACH FROM "SE". MUST LAND ALONG "N"-"S" AXIS DUE TO RAMPAGE PROFILE OF F-Z. TRAIL MARKED ON OVERLAY, NOT SHOWN ON MAP. FAIRLY USED ROAD MARKED ON OVERLAY NOT SHOWN ON MAP NOT RECENTLY USED. GOOD OF POSSIBLE AT YD793183. OBSERVATION OF HIGHWAY #1.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 1 NVA, KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BELIEVE ENTIRE AREA IS HEAVILY FORTIFIED; OBSERVED OLD FRENCH BUNKER AT YD757176 THAT COULD HAVE BEEN USED BY THE NVA.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #56-68

Copy 18 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

152100H Feb 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
 (b) 1stReconBn 003000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #56-68

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO

343-68
COPY 18 OF 23

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (PURPLE HEART) Patrol Leader: SGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZC056980 to observe possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Highway #1. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 180900H; insert vic ZC050996. Extract at 211330H vic ZC057996. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 181300H; proceed by truck to 1stBn, 327th Airborne Infantry; proceed by foot to assigned patrol route vic ZC050996.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at 1stBn, 327th Airborne Infantry.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to 1stBn, 327th Airborne Infantry, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from 1stBn, 327th Airborne Infantry to 1st Force Recon Co area.

Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of day 0600-1800

4. Administrative: Reference (b), and verbal.

45.80

5. Communications: Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 35.60

Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 46.35 (105HOW & 155HOW) 58.05

(b) PATTY SHELL "L" 46.95 (155HOW) 46.95 63.65

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER - ARTILLERY

EXPEDIENT SEAGRAMS
 PLATTING

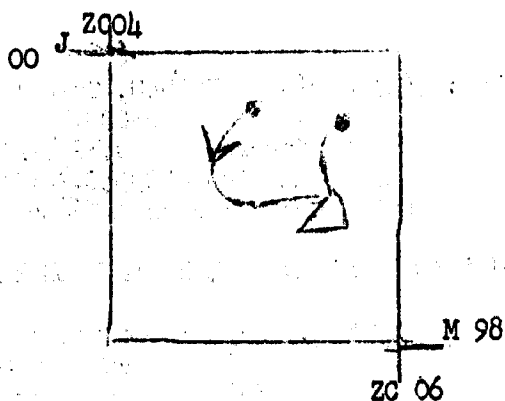
Other Freqs: (a) SEVEN TURRET 56.80 (1stBn 327ABN)

(b) DAISY STAR 49 59.80 (105HOW)

(c) MCETAR PLATOON 62.40 (3, 81MM & 3, 4.2)

(d) TIGER FORCE (REACTION PLAT) 67.90

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
TF X-Ray AD	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar	(1)
CO, 5th Mar	(1)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
CO, 155 Guns	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
CO, 220th Avn Co	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
TF X-Ray FSCC	(1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn	(1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
CO, 1st For Recon Co	(1)
Pt Ldr, F-4-2	(1)
CO, 1st Dn 327th ABN	(1)

E. H. Walker IV
E. H. WALKER IV

OPERATION ORDER: 56-68
 PATROL: B-4-2 PURPLE HAZARD
 DESPATCH: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
 MTS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; LMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 271720H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 FM, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZC056980 TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS ASSEMBLY AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221225H/271547H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 50 VC CIVILIANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY 250830H ZC053004 50VN MOVING "SE" HERDING WATER BUFFALO, MIXED PJ'S WITH GOOLIE HATS, GREEN LONGHOS.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15 FT HIGH, IN HIGH GROUND, SINGLE CANOPY 30 FT HIGH, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. AT ZC050986, 150 FT CLIFF OVERLOOKING BEND IN CREEK, NOT MARKED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT ZC050996, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH FROM "NE" TO "SW". EXTRACT LZ AT ZC059985, GOOD TWO CH-46 ZONE, WAIST HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SCATTERED ROCKS IN AREA. MUST APPROACH FROM "NE" TO "SW" DUE TO HIGH GROUND ON EITHER SIDE. TRAIL SHOWN ON MAP VIC ZC059986, SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. OP AT ZC057993 POOR OF BECAUSE OF SMALL FIELD OF VISION AND HEAVY VEGETATION IN AREA. FOUND OLD GRAVE VIC ZC059986. ON NIGHT OF 23 & 24 FEB BETWEEN 2100 & 2130 HEARD DOGS BARKING VIC ZC050980. OBSERVED EXTENSIVE ACTIVITY ON DAM CAI BAI AT NIGHTS WITH LIGHTS BLINKING BETWEEN WATER CRAFT AND SHORE. IN VIC ZC059985 OBSERVED SMALL PILES OF ROCKS ON TOP OF Boulders, SERVING AS SOME SORT OF MARK. AT 232330H HEARD SA FIRE VIC ZC050005.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA OF PATROL HAS NO GOOD OP'S;
DURING PERIODS OF BAD WEATHER, OBSERVATION IS VERY LIMITED.
PATROL STRENGTH SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 6-7 MEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS OF DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT J.D. MATHIS
4TH PLT 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MATHIS
CPL FREEMAN
LCPL MOUNT
1PC BONDS
PFC JONES
PFC CARPENTER
PFC BAKER
PFC BRICE
PFC BICKUM
BN DUJIK

ZD 04
00 +

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 2ST MAR DIV (REIN)	(1)
G-2 1ST MAW	(1)
G-2 TFX-RAY	(1)
S-3 TFX-RAY	(1)
CO, I CORPS ALW GROUP (ATTN: G-2)	(1)
CO 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN	(1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN	(1)
CO 3RD RECON BN	(1)
S-2 3RD RECON BN	(1)
S-3 3RD RECON BN	(1)
CO, HMM-164	(1)
S-2 HMM-164	(1)
S-3 HMM-164	(1)
CO, HMM-364	(1)
S-2 HMM-364	(1)
S-3 HMM-364	(1)
CO, VMO-3	(1)
S-2 VMO-3	(1)
S-3 VMO-3	(1)
CO, 4TH MAR	(4)
CO, 5TH MAR	(5)
MAG-36	(1)
MAG-46	(1)
MAG-41	(1)
Co, S-2	(5)
Co, S-3	(2)
CO, 65 "00" 1ST RECON BN	(1)

97
ZC 08

PURPLE HEART

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #57-68

Copy 18 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
172100H Feb 1968
7768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #57-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT MOLNAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD763098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, mortar positions, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution. Depart BAILPARK 12 at 210800H; Insert vic YD763098. Extract at 251300H vic YD763098.

a. Coordinating Instructions

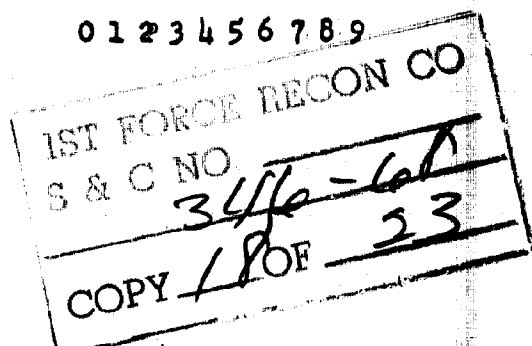
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River area. Special regard toward H&I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60; Alternate: 45.80
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60(105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20(155HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 56.50(8"HOW & 155Guns)
EXPEDIENT SHACKLES Radio Relay: (NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY)
P L [REDACTED] G S (NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO)

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

[illegible]

11

YD75

R

M

08

YD77

Distribution: G-2

G-3
CO, 2dEnl1stMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stEnl1stMar
CO, 2dEnl1stMar
S-3, 1stMar
CO, HMM-164
CO, VMO-3
CO, HMM-364
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1st FAG
CO, 220thAvnCo
Recon FSOC
TF X-Ray FSOC
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stForReconCo
CO, 1stForReconCo
Ptl1Dr, F-3

[illegible]

E. H. WALKER IV

E. H. WALKER IV

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 57-68
 PATROL: F-3 WEST ORANGE
 COMMANDER: CAPT F.J. VOGEL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 271230H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ERL 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 M-60, 1M-14, 10 CLAYMORES, 11 M-72'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD763098. AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, MORTAR POSITIONS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221210H/271107H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 4 OBSERVATION OF ENEMY MORTARS FIRING, 7 NVA AND TWO BLINKING LIGHTS AS WELL AS ONE CONTACT WITH ONE SNIPER. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 230030H YD762104 OBSERVED ENEMY MORTARS FIRING TOWARD YD737129. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO FOG, FIRING CEASED.

234050H YD774097 1 NVA SNIPING AT TEAM'S POSIT. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO FOG, FIRING CEASED.

241445H YD787118 7 NVA MOVING "NR" ALONG RIVER BANK. GREEN UTILITIES MACHS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO THICK MINE.

261555H YD755114 OBSERVED MORTARS BEING FIRED. CALLED FM, SATURATED AREA, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

262030H YD753125 2 BLINKING LIGHTS IN VALLEY. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. "NR"- "SR" RIDGE, SCRUB BRUSH 5-6 FT HIGH, SCATTERED PINE TREES, GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

B-70

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD762093, GOOD ONE
 GR-46 ZONE, FLAT, OPEN HILL TOP WITH SLIGHT INCLINE TO SOUTH. AT
 YD743096 GOOD CP OF THU: TRACH RIVER, ESPECIALLY OF REPORTED
 RVA RIVER CROSSING VIC YD721104. VIC YD7412 HEARD WHEELED VEHICLE
 TRAFFIC PERIODICALLY AT NIGHT THROUGHOUT PATROL
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NO CASUALTIES
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND DISCONTINUING USE OF
 OF AT YD763097 BECAUSE OF LACK OF OBSERVATION IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPLYING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT R.F. MOLNAR
 3RD FLT 1ST FORCE RECON CO
 PATROL LEADER

SGT MOLNAR
 CPL PALMER
 LCPL WARD
 LCPL BASSETT
 PFC CAMPBELL
 PFC CARVER
 HM3 STAUFFER
 CPL MURPHY
 LCPL LYONS
 LCPL LYNCH

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAW (1)
 G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
 G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
 CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
 TFX-RAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, 3RD RECON BN (1)
 S-2 3RD RECON BN (1)
 S-3 3RD RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-164 (1)
 S-2 HMM-164 (1)
 S-3 HMM-164 (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 S-2 HMM-364 (1)
 S-3 HMM-364 (1)
 CO, VMO-3 (1)
 S-2 VMO-3 (1)
 S-3 VMO-3 (1)
 CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-16 (1)

MAG-11 (1)
 Co. S-2 (1)
 Co. S-3 (5)
 CO, Co "C" 1ST RECON BN (2)
 (1)

YD75
 11

77
 11

75
 08

08
 YD77

WEST ORANGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #60-68

COPY 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211200H Feb 1968
7968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 300.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order msg #60-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 STONE PIT Patrol Leader: SSgt LEBED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YD715177 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration in the southern approaches to Hue City area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 230800H; insert via YD715177. Contact at 271300H via YD715177.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the HUONG River area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

b. Main/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

c. Com/Communications. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105How)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155How)
(c) DATE PALM 56.5 (155GUNS)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR "B" RELAY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO
347-68
COPY 20 OF 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCL. SS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-71

1. Mr. J. H. Smith (1)
 2. Mr. J. H. Smith (2)
 3. Mr. J. H. Smith (3)
 4. Mr. J. H. Smith (4)
 5. Mr. J. H. Smith (5)
 6. Mr. J. H. Smith (6)
 7. Mr. J. H. Smith (7)
 8. Mr. J. H. Smith (8)
 9. Mr. J. H. Smith (9)
 10. Mr. J. H. Smith (10)

L 19

YD7 3

G-2
G-3
CO, 2dBn11thMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 1stBn1stMar
CO, 2dBn1stMar
S-3, 1stMar
CO, HMM-164
S-2, HMM-165
CO, VMO-3
CO, HMM-364
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1stFAG
CO, 220thAvnCo
Recon FSCC
TF X-RAY FSCC
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stForReconCo
CO, 1stForReconCo
CO, Co "C"
PtlLdr, C-4-2

1) 2) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 1) 4) 1) 1) 1)

E. H. WALKER IV

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 60-68
PATROL: C-4-2 STONE PIT
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. T.J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU B AI, RVN
DTG 292230H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S,
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1M-79, 10 M-72'S,
9 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD715177 AND CONDUCT SUREILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO HUE CITY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SUREILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271045H/29213H

4. ROUTES: SEE OVERFLY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 59 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTING OF TOTAL OF 9 NVA AND 10 LIGHTS AND 3 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL NUMBER OF ENEMY IN EXCESS OF PLATOON SIZE. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED AND SA/AW: RIFLE FIREMANS: FRAG: WP, AND CS GRENADES, M-69, AND M-79 FIRE WAS EMPLOYED BY THE TEAM. RESULTING CASUALTIES WERE 2 USMC DOW, 4 USMC WIA (MED EVAC), 1 NVA KIA(C), AND 2 NVA KIA (P)

_. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271625H YD728185 7NVA WITH WOMAN AND CHILD WALKING POINT, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. GREEN UNIFORMS AND CAMOFLAZED PONCH'S, 7 RIFLES AND ONE PACK. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.

280945H YD718178 3NVA SETTING UP .30 CAL M.G. AIMED AT TEAM'S POSIT. KHAKIS WITH BLACK BERETS, .30 CAL M.G. AND 2 RIFLES. TEAM FIRED M-60, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C); CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

281100H YD723178 2 NVA ENTERING STRUCTURE, KEAKI UNIFORMS, 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED.

282130H YD710170 10 LIGHTS SPACED OVER A DISTANCE OF APPROX 500 METERS MOVING 'SE' ON TRAIL CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED

282230H YD713177 3 NVA APPROACHING TEAM'S POSITION OBSERVED NVA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE, THREW FRAG, CS, AND WP, CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO DARKNESS.

291900H YD714178 RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS 81 OR 82 MM MORTARS FROM VIC YD724170 AND UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC YD725173; MORTAR FIRE RESULTED IN 2 USMC DOW LIMA, USMC WIA (MED EVAC), RETURNED SR/W, RIFLE GRENADE, M-60, AND M-79 FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN ONE NVA SNIPER KIA (P) AND ONE NVA MORTAR MAN KIA (P). CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, MORTARS CEASED.

292000H YD714178 ESTIMATED LATEON SIZE ENEMY FORCE ALL AROUND TEAM, CARRYING FLASH LIGHTS, AND TRIPPING PATROLS TRAIL FLARES AND NOISEMAKERS. TEAM FIRED M-79 AND THREW FRAG AND W. GRENADES. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS BECAUSE OF DARKNESS, MOVEMENT CEASED. UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON CIRCLING AND ROCKETING RUNS RECEIVED AW FIRE FROM VIC YD713177.

292045 YD714178 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS 81 OR 82 MM MORTAR FROM VIC YD7216. CONTINUED TO ADJUST ARTY, MORTARS CEASED.

292115 YD714178 TEAM EXTRACTED UNDER UH-1E GUNSHIP SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: YD714178, HIGH POINT OF 'N'-S' RIDGE, SCRUB GROWTH 2-3 FT HIGH, SMALL TREES SCATTERED ON RIDGE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ EXTRACT LZ YD714178, EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 ZONE, OPEN, NO OBSTACLES. TRAIL MARKED ON OVERLAY, 3-4 FT WIDE, WELL USED. AT YD712175 GOOD CP OF VALLEY TO 'SW'; AT YD714172 GOOD CP OF HERFUME RIVER AND ROYAL TONDS AREA. VALLEY TO 'NW' OF TEAM'S POSITION HAD CONSIDERABLE CIVILIAN ACTIVITY: TEAM OBSERVED CIVILIANS POINT TO THEIR POSITION APPROX 15 MINUTES PRIOR TO CONTACT OF 280945H. DURING CONTACT OF 292000H, NVA USED BAMBOO NOISEMAKERS AS SIGNALLING DEVICE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC KIA, 4 WIA (MED EVAC); 1 NVA KIA (C) AND 2 NVA KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCEPT FOR CASUALTIES, EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY OBVIOUSLY KNEW TEAM'S POSITION. MORTAR FIRE RECEIVED WAS PROBABLY SUPPOSED TO BE A PREP BY FIRE BRANCH TO A PLANNED GROUND ASSAULT. TRIP FLARES AND NOISEMAKERS AROUND TEAM'S POSITION REVEALED LOCATION OF ENEMY ASSAULT FORCES AND GREATLY ASSISTED THE TEAM IN REPULSING ATTACK. AREA OFFERS GOOD OBSERVATION BUT RIDGE LINE IS VERY DIFFICULT TO DEFEND. GO HEAVY ON ORDNANCE, TAKE HAND ILLUMINATION AND TRIP FLARES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DETAILER: THE CONTACT OF 291900H WHICH RESULTED IN AN EMERGENCY EXTRACTION OF PATROL STONE PIT IS VERY POSSIBLY EVIDENCE OF THE ENEMY'S STRONG DESIRE TO DENY ALLIED SURVEILLANCE OF THE ROUTES OF ACCESS TO OR EGRESS FROM HUE. PRIOR TO THE TET OFFENSIVE, THE ENEMY SYSTEMATICALLY FORCED THE EXTRACTION OF ALL RECON TEAMS COVERING THE APPROACHES TO HUE, PRESUMABLY TO ALLOW HIS TROOPS UNOPPOSED AND UN-OBSERVED ACCESS TO THE CITY. ON 29 FEB 68 BOTH RECON TEAMS OPERATING IN THE HUE AREA CAME UNDER WELL ORGANIZED, WELL PLANNED ATTACKS WHICH RESULTED IN THE EXTRACTION OF BOTH TEAMS, THIS ALLOWING THE ENEMY TO MOVE FREELY BETWEEN HUE AND THE BASE AREA 115-SONG TA TRACH AREA.

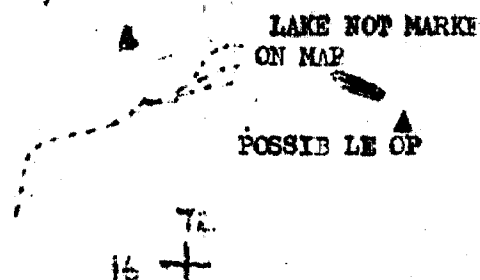
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT L. LEED, C.R. (KIA)
 CPT MCGARDEN, R.J. (WIA)
 1LT LITTLE, T.L. (WIA)
 1LT AMES, F.W.
 PFC SANDERS, L.T.
 PFC SARDANA, I.
 PFC THEBAULT, G. (KIA)
 RM3 HESTING, G.C.
 PFC VANDERMOORE, T.R.
 PFC SELL, W.A.
 PFC SHAW, E.A.
 CPL CICALESE, S.M. (WIA)
 PFC WHEEL, J.A. (WIA)

PATROL LEADER

SSGT C.R. LEED
 4TH PLT, CO.C, 1ST RECON BN

18 +



DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (PETH) (1)
 C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
 G-2 1ST MAR (1)
 G-2 TEX-RAY (1)
 G-3 TEX-RAY (1)
 CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN:G-2) (1)
 TEX-RAY AO (1)
 CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
 S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
 CO, HMM-364 (1)
 S-2 HMM-364 (1)
 S-3 HMM-364 (1)
 CO, WNO-3 (1)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)
 CO, 5TH MAR (5)
 CO, 1ST MAR (5)
 MAG-36 (1)
 MAG-11 (1)
 CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
 CO, CO'C (1)
 CO. S-2 (5)
 CO. S-3 (2)

OPERATION ORDER #62-68

Copy 21 of 24 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY. (REIN)
 PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 232100H Feb 1968 8106

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II & 6641 IV
 (b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragOrder msg #62-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSGT FRYMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on E. Highway #1 by establishing an observation post in the vic ZDL43048. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALIPARE LZ at 250800H; insert via ZDL29046. Extract at 291300H via ZDL41035.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness in relation to H&I and night defensive fires.

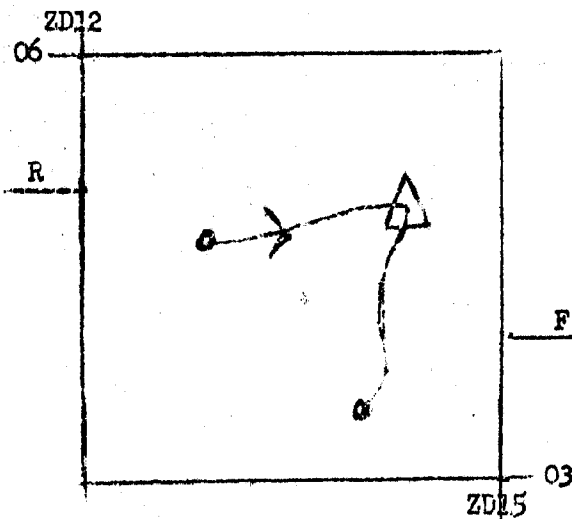
b. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

c. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 45.80
 Artillery: (a) DAISY STAR 49 59.45 (105HOW)
 (b) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (155HOW)
 (c) PATTY SHELL "L" x-ray 46.95 (155HOW)
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

350-68

24

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | |
|---------------|--------------------|-----|
| Distribution: | G-2 | (1) |
| | G-3 | (2) |
| | CO, 1stBn11thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, 2dBn5thMar | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-164 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-165 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-162 | (1) |
| | CO, VMC-3 | (1) |
| | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| | CO, 155 Gns | (1) |
| | CO, 1st FAG | (1) |
| | CO, 220thAvnCo | (1) |
| | CO, 1stBn327thABN | (1) |
| | Recon FSGC | (1) |
| | TF X-Ray FSGC | (1) |
| | S-3, 1stReconBn | (1) |
| | R-3, 1stForReconCo | (8) |
| | CO, 1stForReconCo | (1) |
| | PtILdr, F-6 | (1) |

J. W. Perrine
 J. W. PERRINE
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 62-68
PATROL: F-6 SQUAD
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT C.A. KOCH
MAG: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17011; SHEET 6541 I, II & 6641 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 261900H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: (10) ENL (1) USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: (2) AN/PRC25 (1) M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (2) M-79 (2) CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY #1 BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST VIC 2211308. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, FORTIFICATIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261112H/261800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 4 HOURS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 5 TO 6 VC, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB, 6 USMC WIA 2 MED EVAC AND 4 MINOR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. 261600H(2D122022) PATROL WAS MOVING ON THE WESTERN SLOPE OF THE MILITARY CHEST WHEN THE POINT MAN HEARD VOICES THAT SOUNDED LIKE SURPRISE TO HIM. AT THE SAME INSTANT HE SAW A DUSH MOVING AND OBSERVED A VC DRESSED IN BLACK SHIRT AND CAMOUFLAGED DUSH COVER. SIMULTANEOUSLY THE POINT MAN AND VC OPENED FIRE. AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM AT LEAST TWO LOCATIONS AND 3 GRENADES WERE THROWN BY THE VC. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH AW AND 4 CS GRENADES WERE THROWN INTO VC POSITION; AFTER CS GRENADES NO FIRE FROM VC POSITION AFTER 2. GRENADES EXPLODED SOUNDS OF PAIN AND MOANING WAS HEARD. THE PATROL BROKE CONTACT DUE TO WOUNDED MEN IN PATROL. APPROX 150 METERS DOWN THE TRAIL THE REAR GUARD SAW ONE VC FOLLOWING THEM. THEY OPENED UP WITH AW FIRE AND M-79. NO MORE SIGHTINGS WERE MADE AFTER THAT.

B. THE TERRAIN WAS ROLLING HILLS WITH FAIR INCREASE IN ELEVATION. BUSH WAS 3-6 FEET HIGH AND VERY THICK IN SOME LOCATIONS. BUT THE TERRAIN IS ABOVE AVERAGE TO TRAVERSE. THE HILL TOPS HAD VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT.

7. ONE POSSIBLE GOOD OP WAS NOTED AT COORDINATES 2D125021 WITH OBSERVATION ALONG HIGHWAY #1.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (1) VC KIA CONF (1) VC KIA PROB (6) USMC WIA, (4) MINOR AND (2) MEDEVAC

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THIS GROUP OF VC WAS PROBABLY OBSERVING ROUTE #1 SINCE THEY HAD A GOOD VANTAGE POINT FROM THAT LOCATION ON ROUTE #1 OR IT WOULD BE A SECURITY ELEMENT OF SOME LARGER FORCE. B-74

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: CONCUR WITH PATROL LEADERS CONCLUSIONS

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBER

SSGT FRYMAN
CPL TAYLOR
HMC ROBERTSON
CPL SCHRAUB
LCPL SINKHON
LCPL LAMAR
CPL MENDO
LCPL WHITE
PFC WILLOCK
PVT CASSELL
LCPL SMULTE

SSGT FRYMAN
6TH FLT 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

04 — 2011

2003

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN)
CO, 2ND MAR DIV (ATTN)
S-2 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN)
CO, 1ST MAW
S-2 1ST-MAN
CO, 1ST-MAY
CO, T OMBUS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
THE MAY TO
CO, 1ST REGEN BN
S-2 1ST REGEN BN
S-3 1ST REGEN BN
CO, HMM-164
S-2 HMM-164
S-3 HMM-164
CO, HMM-164
S-2 HMM-164
S-3 HMM-164
CO, VMO-3
S-2 VMO-3
S-3 VMO-3
CO, 11thMAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
MAG-26
MAG-26
MAG-LL
CO, 1ST FORCE
Co, S-2
Co, S-3

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DIVING MISSION: [REDACTED]
 DEBILITER: Capt F.J. VOGEL
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000: AMS
 L7014; SERVIC 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 261420H Feb 68

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFFICER, 7 ENLISTED, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 TWIN 72'S, 6 TWIN 90'S, 8 REGULATORS, AND 1 RUBBER BOAT.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY TO DETERMIN THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON BRIDGES AT THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: YD775227, YD768223, YD768228, YD764234, YD760209, YD758209, AND YD752209.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240800H/261420H: DEPART AND RETURN BY 1ST MARINE CONVOY

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 541/2 HOURS. 8 BRIDGES WERE INSPECTED; HOWEVER DUE TO THE TACTICAL SITUATION, ONLY ONE BRIDGE WAS INSPECTED BY DIVING. DIVING TEAM RECEIVED A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATE 20-25 ROUNDS OF 81 OR 82MM MORTAR AND AN UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SA/AW FIRE IN 4 SEPARATE INCIDENTS

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 241230H: YD775228 ATTEMPTED TO CHECK CAUSEWAY, RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SA/AW FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONS ON NORTH SIDE OF CAUSEWAY, ABORTED MISSION DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

241300H YD768223 RECEIVED 4-5 ROUNDS 81 OR 82MM MORTARS FROM CITADEL; ENTERED WATER AND INSPECTED BRIDGE SUPPORTS, FOUND NEGATIVE EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON SUPPORTS BUT OBSERVED CONSIDERABLE ORDNANCE ON RIVER BOTTOM, INCLUDING SA AMMO, LAAW'S, 81MM MORTARS, 241400 EXITED WATER, RECEIVED APPROXIMATE 6 RDS 81 OR 82MM MORTAR FROM CITADEL.

241600H YD768228 WHILE ATTEMPTING TO INSPECT BRIDGE RECEIVED 4-6 RDS 81 OR 82MM MORTARS AND UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SA/AW FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER. RETURNED SA/AW AND M-79 FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ABORTED DIVE DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

251030H YD758209 YD760209 INSPECTED BRIDGES BUT DID NOT DIVE DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION, AREA NOT YET CLEARED OF ENEMY. BRIDGE AT YD760209 IS BLOWN AND IMPASSABLE.

251130H YD752209 ATTEMPTED TO INSPECT BRIDGE; HALTED APPROX 100M "E" OF OBJECTIVE DUE TO APPROACHES TO BRIDGE BEING TOO OPEN TO ENEMY FIRE FROM ISLAND AND FROM NORTH BANK OF RIVER.

B-75

DECLASSIFIED

251430H YD768228 INSPECTED BRIDGE BUT DID NOT DIVE DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION, AREA NOT YET CLEARED OF ENEMY.

251600H YD764234 INSPECTED BRIDGE BUT DID NOT DIVE DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION, AREA NOT YET CLEARED OF ENEMY.

251630H YD768223 WHILE RETURNING FROM WALLED CITY RECEIVED 5-6 RDS 81 OR 82MM MORTARS FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY VIC YD775229; DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: SONG HUONG AND TRIBUTARIES IS EXCELLENT AREA FOR DIVING OPERATIONS: WATER IS RELATIVELY CLEAR AND ONLY MINOR TIDAL CURRENT WAS NOTICEABLE. HOWEVER, WATER TEMPERATURE, APPROX 50 TO 55°F, WAS A RESTRICTING FACTOR IN SUBSTAINED UNDERWATER OPERATIONS. ALL BRIDGES INSPECTED WERE EASILY ACCESSIBLE FROM THE SHORE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.
9. CONDITION OF TEAM: OUTSTANDING, BUT VERY, VERY COLD AFTER DIVING.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BRIDGES DID NOT APPEAR TO BE RIGGED TO BE BLOWN BY THE ENEMY. MORTAR FIRE RECEIVED AT APPROX 241400H AT YD768223 IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AN ANTI-SWIMMER TACTIC AS ROCKETS APPEARED TO BE AIMED TO IMPACT IN WATER, NEAR DIVERS' POSER, AS OPPOSED TO ON THE BRIDGE ITSELF & WHICH HAD ALREADY BEEN BLOWN. STRONGLY RECOMMEND THE USE OF WET SUITS FOR ALL FUTURE DIVING OPERATIONS UNDER SIMILAR WEATHER AND TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS. RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE DIVING OPERATIONS IN SONG HUONG AND TRIBUTARIES TO RECOVER WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT LOST OR DISCARDED OVERBOARD.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT F. J. VOGEL
DIVIN OFFICER
TEAM LEADER

CAPT. VOGEL, F.J.
CPT. UHRL, E.J.
HN SCHOLLMER, R.O.
SGT HUGHES, R.L.
CPL THORSON, C.D.
CPL DOBSON, C.D.
CPL BUDA, R.F.
LCPL SCHATT, R.E.
LCPL SLAW, W.J.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) | (1) |
| C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) | (1) |
| C-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) | (1) |
| C-2 1ST MAG | (1) |
| C-2 TFX-RAY | (1) |
| C-3 TFX-RAY | (1) |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) | (1) |
| TFX-MAY DIV-40 | (1) |
| CO 1ST RECON BN | (1) |
| S-2 1ST RECON BN | (1) |
| S-3 1ST RECON BN | (1) |
| CO, 3RD RECON BN | (1) |
| S-2 3RD RECON BN | (1) |
| S-3 3RD RECON BN | (1) |
| CO, HMM-164 | (1) |
| S-2 HMM-164 | (1) |
| S-3 HMM-164 | (1) |
| CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| S-2 HMM-364 | (1) |
| S-3 HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, VMO-3 | (1) |
| S-2 VMO-3 | (1) |
| S-3 VMO-3 | (1) |
| CO, 14TH MAR | (1) |
| CO, 5TH MAR | (1) |
| MAG-36 | (1) |
| MAG-16 | (1) |
| MAG-11 | (1) |
| Co. S-2 | (1) |
| Co. S-3 | (1) |
| CO, Co "C" 1ST RECON BN | (1) |

1

REF ID: A66666
REF ID: A66666 #61-68

Copy 26 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241300H Feb 1968 8346

- (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
- (b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000.4
- (c) 1st Mar Div PO3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1st Mar Div PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) JoFragOrder msg #64-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation.
- (a) See current INTSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD763098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, mortar positions and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution. Depart DALLPARK LZ at 260800H; insert vic YD763098. Extract at 291300H vic YD763098.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River area.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

b. Logistics. Reference (a), and verbal.

c. Communications.

Primary Freq: 37.60; Alternate 45.80

Artillery:

- (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60(105HOW)
- (b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20(155HOW)
- (c) DATE PAIM 56.50(155GUNS)
- (d) RUSH ACT "B" 51.20(8HOW)

Radio Relay:

- (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
- (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

352-68

COPY 20 OF 26

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 64-68
 MAP: 1:50,000
 DELIVERED: GALT P.J. VOGL
 MAPS: VERMILION 1:50,000; UMS
 07014; SEVEN 5541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
 PHU BAI, RVN
 DTG 291430H FEB

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S, 6 GLIMMERS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YS763098 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH ENL ASSIGNED M79/PTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMY INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE BOAT LAUNCHING OFFIC, STORAGE AREAS, FORMATION, MORTAR POSITIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271300H/291506H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 7 NVA AND 2 COVERAGES WITH A TOTAL OF 20 NVA. 4 EN'S WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (P) AND SA/AM AND M-79 FIRE WAS RETURNED WHICH RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (C) AND 1 NVA (P). ONE USMC WAS KIA (MINOR) DUE TO ENEMY M79 GRENADES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. 271300H YD76105 2 NVA HARBORING NEAR TRIFELINE. BLACK PTZ'S, GRENADES, CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE, NVA RAN INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

B. 281100H YD76102 5 NVA MOVING "N" BELOW RIDGE LINE. KHAKI UNIFORMS, CARRYING 2 TUBES FOR 82MM MORTAR AND 3 LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

C. 290400H YD762098 ESTIMATED 10 NVA PROBING TEAM'S POSIT. NVA ENGAGED ONE OF TEAM'S BOOBY TRAPS, ENGAGED ENEMY IN HAND GRENADE FIRE AND RETURNED M-79 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (P) CALLED FM, WITHIN 35 METERS OF TEAM'S POSIT, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (P) AND ONE USMC KIA (MINOR) FROM NVA GRENADE.

D. 291100H: YD761098 ESTIMATED SQUAD SIZE ENEMY FORCE GREEN UTILITIES, APPROXIMATELY FROM "5". TEAM FIRED M-79, SA/AM RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (C). CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, FLUSHED ENEMY OUT IN THE OPEN FOR SA/AM AND M-79.

291506. TEAM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

8-77

7. TERRAIN: "N"- "S" RIDGE, NARROW, OPEN, SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH, NOT DEFENSIBLE POSIT.

7. OTHER OBSERVATION: INTER AT YD761096, MAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE ON PINGO, MAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE, EXCEPT LB AT YD761098, UNSUITABLE ZONE. TRAILS MARKED ON GROUND SHOWED SIGNS OF EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY. HILL 424 (YD760037) PROBABLE OF FOR NVA. 271500H INTERCEPTED ENEMY RADIO TRANSMISSIONS RECOGNIZED THEM "FORCE RECON". AT 281830H VIC YD7509 HEARD WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE FIRE WEAPONS PRELIMINARY TO CONTACT OF 290400H.

8. DURING OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA (MINOR), 2 NVA KIA(C) AND 2 NVA KIA(P).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: INTERMEDIATE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RIDGE IS PROBABLY DOUBLED-TRAPPED FROM OUTSIDE, EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY THROUGH OUT AREA.

11. RELEVANCE OF INTERCEPTED RADIO: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY HEADQUARTERS: ELEMENTS OF THE NVA SSgt L.H. LIVINGSTON FORCES ORIGINALLY COMBATED TO THE BATTLE FOR HUE 2ND FLT, 1ST FORCE ARE REPORTED TO HAVE WITHDRAWN TO BASE AREA 115. AT PATROL LEADER IS LARGELY THAT THE COMMENTS REPORTED BY PATRIFY INVOLVED SECURITY ELEMENTS OF THE ENEMY FORCES WITHDRAW TO THE SOUTH. THIS ACTIVITY MAY BE EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ATTEMPTS TO DEFEAT ALLIED SURVEILLANCE OF ADDITIONAL WITHDRAWS OR AS WAS THE CASE FROM TO THE THE OFFENSIVE, TO SCREEN MOVEMENT OF TROOPS AND SETBACKS UP THE LA TRACH RIVER OR ROUTE #547 TOWARD ALLIED POSIT ALONG HIGHWAY #1 TO INCLUDE HUE, HUE BAY, ETC.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSgt LIVINGSTON
Sgt KENNEDY
Cpl JAMES
Cpl BROWN
EWO, CHAPMAN
LORAN KENNEDY
Cpl SULLIVAN
EFC WILLIAMSON
EFC JAMES
EFC LASKIN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| CO, 1ST MAR DIV (HMM) | (1) | CO, HMM-164 | (1) |
| CO, 1ST MAR DIV (HMM) | (1) | S-3, HMM-164 | (1) |
| G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (HMM) | (1) | S-3, HMM-164 | (1) |
| G-2, 1ST MAR | (1) | CO, HMM-364 | (1) |
| G-3, HMM-164 | (1) | S-2, HMM-364 | (1) |
| G-4, TEL DIV | (1) | S-3, HMM-364 | (1) |
| CO, 1 COBTS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) | (1) | CO, VMO-3 | (1) |
| TEL DIV AG | (1) | S-2, VMO-3 | (1) |
| CO, 1ST REGON BN | (1) | S-3, VMO-3 | (1) |
| S-2, 1ST REGON BN | (1) | CO, 11TH MAR | (4) |
| S-3, 1ST REGON BN | (1) | | |

DECLASSIFIED

1. 100. 1000
2. 100. 1000
3. 100. 1000
4. 100. 1000
5. 100. 1000
6. 100. 1000
7. 100. 1000
8. 100. 1000
9. 100. 1000
10. 100. 1000

(5)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(5)
(4)

YD75

OP

OB

YD77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CH, 1ST MAR REGT

TO: CH, 1ST MAR REGT (REIN)

INFO: CH, 1ST MAR (G-3)

CO, 1ST MAR REGT

CO, 1ST MAR REGT

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, 1ST MAR BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

RESEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #32 010000H TO 010000H

010000H

I. PHU BAI -15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-460'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT PHU BAI G-3-2 AT 011005H VIC ZC1198

2. EXTRACT STONE PIT G-4-2 AT 011205H VIC YD8105

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT G-4-2 TTX-32

a. (I.E.) 012130H: 5 VC HVG & TALKING NEAR TM'S POSIT VIC

YD8106. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED.

b. 010115H-010530H: OBSR EN RE POSIT VIC YD8107 AND

YD8007. FIRING AT PHU BAI BASE. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE.

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO LOW FOG.

2. WAR CLOUD G-3-1 TTX-38

a. (I.E.) 012000H: 5 LIGHTS HVG A SIDE OF HILL VIC YD975977.

FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF T.F. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

FM MAT 2100 (REV. 11-60)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ADD PONY F-2 YD1-15

a. OUTLOOK: OBSE 3 RET FLASHES READING "NE" VIC YD796087.

FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 6 RDS DIRECT HIT. CONT

FIRING INTO AREA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD9401

2. WAR CLOUD G-2-1 VIC YG9996

3. PONY BOX G-3-1 VIC YD8704

4. THIN MAN F-2 VIC YD8505

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PEIRIFY F-2 AT 020800H VIC YD1206

2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 020800H VIC YG9897

3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 020900H VIC YG8699

4. SENATOR F-6 AT 020930H VIC YD9402

5. DUSK CK G-2-2 AT 021000H VIC YD1609

6. EAST DAY G-3-3 AT 021030H VIC ZG0895

7. MAD HATTER G-2-2 AT 030800H VIC YG1496

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PONY BOX G-3-1 AT 021030H VIC YD8705

2. THIN MAN F-2 AT 021000H VIC YD8504

3. WAR CLOUD G-2-1 AT 021300H VIC YG9997

4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 021400H VIC YD9401

U. MAT 2100/1 (REV. 11-65)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | WTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 07-30

B. MATERIAL

C. 103198

1. 0-35/TN28.JAN/CH-46D

Re: 06-3-2/OUTLINE/13/14-460

$\mathbb{P}^1$ is

1966

References

7. 25 111 (GOMP)

6. 11. 1994

1ST JORAL ALCON CO(UBIN) DAILY SING MAY BECAF: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE

U.S. AIRMAILS FIRST CLASS BUCHANAN (FIELD) (REAR AREA) 010000H-012100H

Page 6

1000

NOTE: 1. MILITARY DEPT (RADIO MEAT) 70730 32

4. ORANGE: APPROX 6 VC PROBING POSTS WITH GREEN & AM VLG

3046396. TO CALERO, PROBING CEASED.

62-1

Bf

U. S. MAIL PERMIT NO. 11 REV. 11-553

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

10-11-2014

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG. | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. D. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY -2 FEB 68

DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST ENG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 33 020001H TO 022400H

FEB 68

I. PER DAI -15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. DUE TO THE UNAVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT BECAUSE OF HIGH PRIORITY RESUPPLY MISSIONS, THE INSERTIONS OF LIFTY F-2, RESE C-1, F-3, LUNGA POINT F-4-1, SENATOR F-6, AND OX C-2-2, FIRST DAY C-3-3, and THE EXTRACTS OF LONG BOY C-3-1, DI MAN F-1, WAR CLOUD C-1-1, & PURPLE HEART F-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THESE ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 03 FEB 68

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 T-27

a. 020920H: 1VC AVG TOWARD TH'S TOS FROM "W" VIC YD947018
 TH USED CS & FIRED IN BUSH. MOVEMENT CEASED. USE OF RCA
 AGENT RET FOLLOWS.

1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAY FOR/CA I COMISO

003452.1G.

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

0209Z 01 JAN 68, SLIGHT 12-14-5 K OF

2. UNK

a. 1 GREY

b. 1 VC

c. STEEP SLOPE, SCRUB BRUSH 5-20 FT HIGH

3. AD DEFENSIVE TACTICS

4. SLIGHT ACCT OF COUGHING

5. EFFECTIVE

2. THINMAN F-1 TFX-35

a. 021030H: 6-8 RKT FLASHES HEADING "NE" VIC YDB07087. FM CALLED.
OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. FLASHES CEASED.

C. CONTROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD9401

2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YC9896

3. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YB8704

4. THINMAN F-1 VIC YDB505

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PERILY F-2 AT 030800H VIC YDB206

2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 030830H VIC YC5897

3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 030900H VIC YC8699

4. SENATOR F-6 AT 030930H VIC YD9402

5. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 031000H VIC YD7609

6. FIRST DAY C-3-3 AT 031300H VIC ZAO895

7. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 040800H VIC ZC1496

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL1. AIRCRAFT EXTRACTIONS

1. TONY BOY C-3-1 AT 031030H VIC YD8705
2. THIMMIN E-1 AT 031100H VIC YB504
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 031330H VIC YC9997
4. PURPLE HEART E-4-2 AT 031400H VIC YD9401

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP, COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022001H

FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DD FORM 1 MAR DIV 1 - CG FIRST MAW
 NY 00000
 031346Z FEB 68
 FM CG TF X-RAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAW (G-3)
 ZEN/FIRST MAR REGT
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR REGT
 ZEN/FIRST MAG
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 BT

3 FEB 68

TOD: 21/1545Z/032
 DRAFTER: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 34
 230000H 10 032400H JAN 68
 I. PHU LAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

- 0 1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 031655H VIC YD9402
- 0 2. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 032950H VIC YD8506
- 0 3. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 031700H VIC YC9896
- 0 4. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 031705H VIC YD9603
- 0 5. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VISIBILITY AND UNAVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT THE INSERTIONS OF PETRIFY F-2, LUNGA POINT F-4-1, WEST ORANGE F-3, FAST DAY C-3-3 AND THE EXTRACTION

PAGE TWO MMH 0232 CONFIDENTIAL
 OF PONY BOY C-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. INSERTION OF MUSK
 CK C-2-2 WAS ABORTED AT THE PILOT'S DISCRETION. TMS ARE
 RESCHEDULED FOR 04 FEBRUARY 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IFFX-33

A. 230710H: 2 NVA M16 "S" ON TEL VIC YD880049. GREEN
 UTILITIES, U.S. TYPE HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM NOT
 ACALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TMS POS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8704
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 0 1. MUSK CK C-2-2 AT 042800H VIC YD7609
- 0 2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 040830H VIC YD8206
- 0 3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 040920H VIC YD8635
- 0 4. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 040930H VIC YC9897
- 0 5. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 041000H VIC ZC0895
- 0 6. MAD MATTER C-1-2 AT 041030H VIC ZC1496

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 0 1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 040800H VIC YD8704

SIGNAL REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

06 FIRST MAR DIV - CG FIRST MAR
 NY CCSCC
 P 031346Z FEB 68
 FM CGTF X-PAY
 TO RUMLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO RUMLA/CG FIRST MAR (G-3)
 ZEN/FIRST MAR REG
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR REG
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 BT

3 FEB 68

TOD: 21/1545Z/032
 DRAFTER: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 34
 230000H 10 032400H JAN 68
 I. PHU CAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 031655H VIC YD9402
2. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 032950H VIC YD8506
3. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 031700H VIC YC9896
4. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 031705H VIC YD9603
5. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VISIBILITY AND NONAVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT THE INSERTIONS OF PETRIFY F-2, LUNGA POINT F-4-1, WEST ORANGE F-3, FAST DAY C-3-3 AND THE EXTRACTION

PAGE TWO 032400H 032400H CONFIDENTIAL
 OF PONY BOX C-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. INSERTION OF MUSK
 CX C-2-2 WAS ABORTED AT THE PILOT'S DISCRETION. TMS ARE
 RESCHEDULED FOR 04 FEBRUARY 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOX C-3-1 IFX -33

A. 030710H: 2 NVA MEG "S" ON TRL VIC YD880349. GREEN
 UTILITIES, U.S. TYPE HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM NOT
 ACALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TMS POS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOX C-3-1 VIC YD8704
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MUSK CX C-2-2 AT 042800H VIC YD7609
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 040330H VIC YD8206
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 040900H VIC YD8625
4. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 040930H VIC YC9897
5. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 041000H VIC ZC0895
6. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 041030H VIC ZC1496

F. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PONY BOX C-3-1 AT 040800H VIC YD8704

SIN GRAY REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0032 CONFIDENTIAL

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| A. TFX-33 | A. TFX-36 | A. TFX-33 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD8506 | C. YD9402 | C. YC 9896 |
| D. F-1/IN 29 JAN /CH-46D | D. F-6/IN 03 FEB/CH-46D | D. C-1-1/IN 28 JAN /CH-46D |
| E. F-1/OUT 03 FEB/CH-46D | E. F.G.H.I. J.K. NONE | E. C-1-1/OUT 03 FEB/CH-46D |
| F. 2 | | F. 1 |
| G. 2 | | G. 1 |
| H.I. J.K. NONE | | H.I. J.K. NONE |

A. TFX-27
 B. TERMINATE
 C. YD 9503
 D. F-4-2/IN 28 JAN 6/CH-46D
 E. F-4-2/OUT 03 FEB/CH-46D
 F. 1
 G.
 H.I. J.K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY ESTING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 1

PAGE FOUR 0032 CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 03000H-032400H FEB 68 ONE

NOTE: 1. DURING THE ATTEMPT TO INSERT MUSK OX C-2-2 UH-1E (SCARFACE 3-1) REPT SIGHTING EST 10 VC VEC YD731083. SCARFACE 3-1 FIRED PKTS INTO AREA PKTS IN 3 KIA (CONF). 2 ONE FIRE REQ IN GS YD7810. 3 ONE FIRE REQ DURING NIGHT IN GS YD7510, YD7610, YD7710, YD7810, YD7509, YD7609, YD7709, YD7809, YD7508, YD7608, YD7708, AND YD7808.

BT
 00

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TR X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V.R. Burdette

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

FROM FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #35 010001H TO 012400H FEB 68

I. PRU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2CH-46D'S, 2UH-1E'S, & 1 FLARESHIP UTILIZED)

1. (L.E.) EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 032020H VIC YD8704.

2. DUE TO LOW CLOUDING, POOR VISIBILITY AND UNAVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT
THE INSERTIONS OF MUSK OX C-2-2, PETRIFY F-2, LUNCA POINT F-4-1,
WEST ORANGE F-3, FAST DAY C-3-3, & MAD HATTER C-1-2 WERE NOT AC-
COMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 05 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

a. (L.E.) 031907H: 13VC MWG "NE" ON TRAIL VIC YD882055. KHAKI'S,
CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS, & 60MM MORTARS. FM

CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

032000H: FLARESHIP (REACTION 1-24) ON STATION. 032015H: UH-1E'S (SCARF
PAGE 6-1 & 6-2), & CH-46D'S (SWIFT 3-1 & 3-2) ON STATION. FLARESHIP

PROVIDED ILLUMINATION FOR EXTRACTION. 032020H: TM EXTRACTED BY 2 CH-46D'S
(SWIFT 3-1 & 3-2).

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SENATOR F-6 TFX-36

a. 040530H: OBSR RKT FLASHES VIC YD895035. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE.

040547H: FIXED WING (FORMAL 93, FORMAL 110, FORMAL 118, & MOTION 172)

CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES IN AREA OF EN ACTIVITY. TM OBSR ONE SECONDARY
EXPLOSION.C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 050800H VIC YD7609

2. PETRIEY F-2 AT 050830H VIC YD8108

3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 050900H VIC YD8605

4. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 050930H VIC YC9897

5. EAST DAY C-3-3 AT 051000H VIC ZC0895

6. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 051030H VIC ZC1497

STING RAY REPORT

A. (L.E.) TFX-33

D. TERMINATE

C. YD8704

D. C-3-1/IN29JAN/CH-46D

E. C-3-1/OUT03FEB/CH-46D

F. 2

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

1st FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 1

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-56)

COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | WFO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (FEIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H-042400H FEB 68

NONE

CP 4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-65)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INS. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

-5 FEB 68

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION NO

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #36 050001H TO 052400H

FEB 68

I. PHU HAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 051120H VIC YD8108
2. INSERT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 051125H VIC YD7609
3. INSERT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 051200H VIC YD8605
4. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 051220H VIC YC9798
5. DUE TO HIGHER PRIORITY AIRCRAFT MISSIONS, THE INSERTIONS OF FAST DAY C-3-3 & MAD HATTER C-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 06 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-38

a. 051515H: 10 VC MVG "N" ON TRAIL VIC YD750118. GREY PJ'S, PACKS, & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TRAIL LINE. CONT FM ON TRAIL LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT/O. | EMB. | ENAR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8108
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD7609
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8605
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YC9798

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 060800H VIC ZC0895
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 060830H VIC ZC1496
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 070800H VIC YD9002
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 070830H VIC ZC0599

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| A. TFX-37 | A. TFX-38 | A. TFX-39 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. YD8108 | C. YD7609 | C. YD8605 |
| D. F-2/INO5FEB/CH-46D | D. C-2-2/INO5FEB/CH-46D | D. F-4-1/INO5FEB/CH-46D |
| E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | E. N/A | E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| | F. 1 | |
| | G. 1 | |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE | |

A. TFX-40

B. COMMENCE

C. YC9798

D. F-3/INO5FEB/CH-46D

FORM 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|-----|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | SEC. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z. AA. AB. AC. AD. AE. AF. AG. AH. AI. AJ. AK. AL. AM. AN. AO. AP. AQ. AR. AS. AT. AU. AV. AW. AX. AY. AZ. BA. BB. BC. BD. BE. BF. BG. BH. BI. BJ. BK. BL. BM. BN. BO. BP. BQ. BR. BS. BT. BU. BV. BW. BX. BY. BZ. CA. CB. CC. CD. CE. CF. CG. CH. CI. CJ. CK. CL. CM. CN. CO. CP. CQ. CR. CS. CT. CU. CV. CW. CX. CY. CZ. DA. DB. DC. DD. DE. DF. DG. DH. DI. DJ. DK. DL. DM. DN. DO. DP. DQ. DR. DS. DT. DU. DV. DW. DX. DY. DZ. EA. EB. EC. ED. EE. EF. EG. EH. EI. EJ. EK. EL. EM. EN. EO. EP. EQ. ER. ES. ET. EU. EV. EW. EX. EY. EZ. FA. FB. FC. FD. FE. FF. FG. FH. FI. FJ. FK. FL. FM. FN. FO. FP. FQ. FR. FS. FT. FU. FV. FW. FX. FY. FZ. GA. GB. GC. GD. GE. GF. GG. GH. GI. GJ. GK. GL. GM. GN. GO. GP. GQ. GR. GS. GT. GU. GV. GW. GX. GY. GZ. HA. HB. HC. HD. HE. HF. HG. HH. HI. HJ. HK. HL. HM. HN. HO. HP. HQ. HR. HS. HT. HU. HV. HW. HX. HY. HZ. IA. IB. IC. ID. IE. IF. IG. IH. II. IJ. IK. IL. IM. IN. IO. IP. IQ. IR. IS. IT. IU. IV. IW. IX. IY. IZ. JA. JB. JC. JD. JE. JF. JG. JH. JI. JJ. JK. JL. JM. JN. JO. JP. JQ. JR. JS. JT. JU. JV. JW. JX. JY. JZ. KA. KB. KC. KD. KE. KF. KG. KH. KI. KJ. KK. KL. KM. KN. KO. KP. KQ. KR. KS. KT. KU. KV. KW. KX. KY. KZ. LA. LB. LC. LD. LE. LF. LG. LH. LI. LJ. LK. LL. LM. LN. LO. LP. LQ. LR. LS. LT. LU. LV. LW. LX. LY. LZ. MA. MB. MC. MD. ME. MF. MG. MH. MI. MJ. MK. ML. MM. MN. MO. MP. MQ. MR. MS. MT. MU. MV. MW. MX. MY. MZ. NA. NB. NC. ND. NE. NF. NG. NH. NI. NJ. NK. NL. NM. NN. NO. NP. NQ. NR. NS. NT. NU. NV. NW. NX. NY. NZ. OA. OB. OC. OD. OE. OF. OG. OH. OI. OJ. OK. OL. OM. ON. OO. OP. OQ. OR. OS. OT. OU. OV. OW. OX. OY. OZ. PA. PB. PC. PD. PE. PF. PG. PH. PI. PJ. PK. PL. PM. PN. PO. PP. PQ. PR. PS. PT. PU. PV. PW. PX. PY. PZ. QA. QB. QC. QD. QE. QF. QG. QH. QI. QJ. QK. QL. QM. QN. QO. QP. QQ. QR. QS. QT. QU. QV. QW. QX. QY. QZ. RA. RB. RC. RD. RE. RF. RG. RH. RI. RJ. RK. RL. RM. RN. RO. RP. RQ. RR. RS. RT. RU. RV. RW. RX. RY. RZ. SA. SB. SC. SD. SE. SF. SG. SH. SI. SJ. SK. SL. SM. SN. SO. SP. SQ. SR. SS. ST. SU. SV. SW. SX. SY. SZ. TA. TB. TC. TD. TE. TF. TG. TH. TI. TJ. TK. TL. TM. TN. TO. TP. TQ. TR. TS. TT. TU. TV. TW. TX. TY. TZ. UA. UB. UC. UD. UE. UF. UG. UH. UI. UJ. UK. UL. UM. UN. UO. UP. UQ. UR. US. UT. UU. UV. UW. UX. UY. UZ. VA. VB. VC. VD. VE. VF. VG. VH. VI. VJ. VK. VL. VM. VN. VO. VP. VQ. VR. VS. VT. VU. VV. VW. VX. VY. VZ. WA. WB. WC. WD. WE. WF. WG. WH. WI. WJ. WK. WL. WM. WN. WO. WP. WQ. WR. WS. WT. WU. WV. WW. WX. WY. WZ. XA. XB. XC. XD. XE. XF. XG. XH. XI. XJ. XK. XL. XM. XN. XO. XP. XQ. XR. XS. XT. XU. XV. XW. XX. XY. XZ. YA. YB. YC. YD. YE. YF. YG. YH. YI. YJ. YK. YL. YM. YN. YO. YP. YQ. YR. YS. YT. YU. YV. YW. YX. YY. YZ. ZA. ZB. ZC. ZD. ZE. ZF. ZG. ZH. ZI. ZJ. ZK. ZL. ZM. ZN. ZO. ZP. ZQ. ZR. ZS. ZT. ZU. ZV. ZW. ZX. ZY. ZZ. | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO | | | |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 1

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 050001H-052100H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE #1

051200H-051225H: PRIOR TO THE INSERTION OF MUSK ON C-1-2 PREP FIRES WERE CONDUCTED BY ARTY ON GS ZC1396, ZC1496, & ZC1596.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | NTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1st A-101

TO: CG, FIRST MAR REGT (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

RELEASE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #37 060001H TO 062400H

FEB 68

I. PHU BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VISIBILITY AND NONAVAILABILITY OF 20FT
THE INSTRUCTIONS OF PAST DAY G-3-3 AND MAD MATTER G-1-2 WERE NOT
ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 07 FEBRUARY 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BUSH OX G-2-2 TEX-38

a. 060720H: 4 OUT GOING TRAILS OF FIRE, POSSIBLE BKTS VIC
YD773097 HEADING "NE". FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE
TO HEAVY FOG.

2. PETREL F-2 TEX-37

060705H: BKTS BEING FIRED FROM VIC YD795084. FM CALLED.
SATURATED AREA, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL1. AIRCRAFT LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8108
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD7610
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8605
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD9798

2. AIRCRAFT INSERTIONS

1. EAST DAY C-3-3 AT 070800H VIC YC0895
2. BAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 070830H VIC ZG1497
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 080800H VIC YD9102
4. STONE PIT C-1-2 AT 080830H VIC ZC0599

3. AIRCRAFT EXTRACTATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 070800H VIC YD9402

STING AND REPORTS

NAME

1ST FORD RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAL: COMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 5

11. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORD RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H-062400H

FIR 65

FIR 66

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMPT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE #1

051145 H: PROV BRG REPAIR SCTY PLAT, COMPOSED OF SWIFT SCOUT F-5 & PANAMA BAT C-2-1 DEPT WITH A BRG REPAIR TM (23 MEN) FOR THE LOI NONG RIVER BRG VIC YD781209. 051300H: AS CONVOY APPROACHED THE BRG, PLAT REC HEAVY SA & AW FIRE FROM THE "N", "E", & "W", VIC YD780210, YD782209, & YD780209. RES IN 2 KIA, 9 WIA (5 EVAC) (4 MINOR). 051343H: FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED UPON ARRIVAL OF TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 5-1 & 5-2), WHO WERE DIVERTED FROM RECON INSERTS TO PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR THE PLAT. 051410H: ONE UH-1E (SCARFACE MED EVAC CHASE) & ONE CH-46D (SWIFT MED EVAC) ON STATION. 051424H: MED EVAC COMPLETE. 051437H: PLAT STILL REC SA, RECOILLESS RIFLE, & MORTAR FIRE. UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 5-1 & 5-2) PROVIDED OUTSTANDING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 051500H: REACTION FORCE (CAROUSEL 3) OF (H&S, 2/1) AND TWO TWIN 40MM GUNS ENROUTE FROM NAM HON TO ASSIST PLAT. 051540H: PLAT ATTEMPTED TO RETRIEVE 2 BODIES FROM BRG, RES IN 1 KIA & 6 WIA (EVAC). 051624H: REACTION FORCE & PLAT LINKED UP. 051631H: TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 6-1 & 6-2) RELIEVED UH-1E'S (SCARFACE 5-1 & 5-2). 051654H: FM CALLED TO ORDER PLAT TO RETRIEVE 3 USMC KIA FROM BRG. UNABLE TO RETRIEVE BODIES DUE TO INTENSE SA FIRE. 051658H: PLAT UTILIZED UH-1E'S (SCARFACE 6-1 & 6-2) TO PROVIDE COVER WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODIES, RES IN 7 WIA. 051705H: PLAT RECOVERED THIRD KIA, RES IN 4 WIA. 051716H: PLAT RECD SPREADING SA FIRE. 051737H: PLAT UTILIZED TWIN 40'S TO PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ENABLING PLAT TO RETRIEVE 1 KIA FROM "N" SIDE OF BRG, AND TO WITHDRAW. 051732H: PLAT SUSTAINED 3 WIA'S FROM SA FIRE. 051735H: (SCARFACE 3-1 & 3-2) RETURNED FROM MED EVAC TO ASSIST PLAT. 051748H: PLAT WITHDREW TO VIC YD782205, UTILIZING TWIN 40'S & (SCARFACE 6-1, 6-2, 3-1, & 3-2) TO PROVIDE

III MAF 201188 IV FIVE COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. CCMDT.
3 | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

051752H: PLAT MVG "S" TOWARD PHU DAL. 051845H: PLAT RETURNED TO 1ST FORCE
RECON CO (REIN) AREA. CONTACT WGS IN 3 USMC KIA, 11USMC WIA (LVAC)
AND 18 USMC WIA (MINOR). PLAT WAS UNABLE TO CONF VC/NVA CASUALTIES DUE
TO BUILT UP AREA.

NOTE #2

051715H: PURPLE HEART F-4-2 DEPARTED TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR A DOWNED CH-46D
VIC YD825165. 051735H: TM A RIVED AT VIC YD825165 & SET UP 360° PERIMETER.
051830H: TM EXTRACTED AFTER REMOVING BODIES FROM THE CH-46D.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF PRESENT

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

-7 FEB 68

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RMIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECON)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V.R. Burdelski RELEASER

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CG, FIRST MAG

ACTION 0

CG, FIRST RECON BN

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RMIN) SITUATION REPORT #38 070000H TO 072400H

VIR 08

1. PHU 341-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF EAST
 LAY C-3-3 & MAD MATTER C-2-2, AND THE EXTRACTION OF SENATOR #6
 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 08 FEBRUARY 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PETRIFF F-2 TFX-37

a. 070055H: 2 LIGHTS HVG "NEW" VIC YD608089. H21 FIRES
 COVERED AREA AND LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED BEFORE TM COULD
 CALL FM.

2. SENATOR #6 TFX-36

a. 070450H: 1 VC THROWN ONE GRENADE INTO THIS POS VIC YD62026.
 RES 1 USMC VIA (MINOR). TM HET SA FIRE AND TURNS OFF. TM

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY OF COPIES
UNCLASSIFIED TO US RES ONE TO DARKNESS

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DET. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MUSK CX C-2-2 TRL-38

- a. 070920H: 7 VC LOADING BOAT VIC YD748111. GREY UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.
- b. 071045H: 8 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD761119. WHITE PONCHOS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8108
3. MUSK CX C-2-2 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8705
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YC9798

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 080800H VIC ZC0895
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 080830H VIC YD9107
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 080900H VIC YD8804
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 090800H VIC YC9797
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8108
6. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 090900H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
7. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 090930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 080830H VIC YD9402
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 080900H VIC YD8804
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 090800H VIC YC9798
4. PETRIFY F-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8108

55 MUSK CX C-2-2 AT 090930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY OF COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. D. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. TEL 38

B. TERMINATE

C. YD7609

D. C-2-2/INC5 FEB/CH-46D

E. N/A

F. 4

G. 4

H. NONE

I. NONE

J. NONE

K. TH IN SUP OP HUE CITY FROM 071200H, FEB 68

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINCE 0

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 4

L. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 070002H-072400H

FEB 68

NONE

NOTE #1

IN MY SITREP #37 060001H TO 062400H FEB 68 ON PAGE 3 UNDER NOTE #1 IN THE
FIRST LINE AFTER PROV BRG REPAIR SCTY PLAT ADD "IN SUP OP HUE CITY".

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | 3 | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL08430-12
OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, T&A-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MA DIV(RAIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAW REGT

CO, FIFTH MAW REGT

CO, FIRST SAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST MAW RECON CO (A-14)

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST MAW RECON CO (A-14) SITUATION REPORT 39 080001H TO 082400H

FEB 68

1. THU BAL-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS AUGA/POOF

1. TWO INSERTS 2-1-2 AT 081400H VIC YD7919

2. ONE TO LG DURING & POOF VIL DUMP THE INSERTIONS OF FIRST MA
C-4-3 & FIRST CHIEF C-3-2 WERE NOT RECORDED. THIS WAS RECORDED
ON 09 FEB 68.B. SIGHTINGS & COMMENTS

AUGA ON C-2-2 IN SHIP OF RUE CITY

a. (L.S.) 071820H: 8 VC TRG "A" AMONG P-50Y BLK VIC YL770116.

BLK TRG'S, 2 PRCS, 1 RELE, 1 LONG TUBE. AT 081400H. THIS RECORDED
VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.b. (L.S.) 072015H: 1 TRG VIC YD779114. AT 081400H. CONFIRMED
OVR. GLE. FIRST MAW RECON.

111 MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

08010500P35

COPIES

VIA AIR MAIL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTG. | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

d. 080150H: 2 NIGHTS VIC YJ768118. FM GAINED. GOOD COVERAGE. BOMBED. EXPLAINED.

e. 080505H: 0301 APPROX 30 POSSIBLE BOMB TARGETS VIC YJ788098. FM GAINED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBTAIN INFO TO DETERMINE.

C. PARACHUTE OPERATIONS

1. SERPENT P-6 VIC YJ5102
2. PONY BOY P-2 VIC YJ8008
3. BUSK ON C-2-2 VIC YJ7609 IN SUP OF RUE CITY
4. LONGA POLICE P-4-1 VIC YJ8705
5. WEST ORANGE P-3 VIC YJ9798
6. LAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YJ7717 IN SUP OF RUE CITY

D. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. WAR GROUND C-1-1 AT 090800H VIC YJ7609
2. PONY BOY P-2 AT 090830H VIC YJ8108
3. PONY BOY C-3-2 AT 090930H VIC YJ8706
4. PONY BOY P-1 AT 091000H VIC YJ9798
5. PONY BOY C-3-3 AT 091030H VIC YJ8895
6. SPONGE PIE C-4-2 AT 091130H VIC YJ7014
7. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 091200H VIC YJ1497

E. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. BUSK ON C-2-2 AT 090800H VIC YJ7609 IN SUP OF RUE CITY
2. PONY BOY P-2 AT 090830H VIC YJ8108
3. LONGA POLICE P-4-1 AT 090900H VIC YJ8408
4. WEST ORANGE P-3 AT 091000H VIC YJ9798
5. SERPENT P-6 AT 091100H VIC YJ9402

111 MAP 2100/1 (REV. 11-64) **CONFIDENTIAL**

SPRING RAY RECOPY

OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------|------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| | | NONE | | | | | | | | | | |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MYO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| | | 1ST FORCE BOMB | CO (RELI) | DAILY | SPRING | RAY | RECOPY | CHARTERED | 0 | | | |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | 2 | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

TERMINATE

CONTINU 5

11. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCES A-10000 (A-10000) 00001H TO 002400H

P. 68

NONE

G-4

BT

3

CONFIDENTIAL

HAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | BURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

091401Z

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF I-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SEC I IN FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #40 090001H TO 092400H

MSG 68

I. PHU 341-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 091240H VIC YD9402
2. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 091300H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 091310H VIC YD8108
4. INSERT PEARL GEMST C-3-2 AT 091345H VIC YD8605
5. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 091215H VIC YD8408
6. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 091240H VIC YD9402
7. EXTRACT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 091300H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
8. EXTRACT PETRIDY F-2 AT 091310H VIC YD8108
9. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 091355H VIC YC9798
10. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF

FAST DAY C-3-3 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS IS ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|--------|------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | FOR 10 FEB 1968 ^{G-2} | | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO | |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY****a. 091210H: 2 NVA WALKING "S" ON ROAD VIC YD768162.****DARK BLUE UNIFORMS, 2 BLK UTILITY COVERS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREE LINE.****b. 091255H: 4 VC WALKING "S" ON ROAD VIC YD768162. MIXED KHAKIS, ONE CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES AND TWO HELMETS. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREE LINE.****2. PONY BOY C-3-1 TFX-41****a. 091330H: 1ST 50 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD925040.****BLK PT'S, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, KHAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO EXCESSIVE AIR TRAFFIC IN AREA.****b. 091430H: 1ST 44 VC IN GROUPS OF 5 AND 6 MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC YD944048. KHAKIS, MIXED CIV ATTIRE, PACKS AND RIFLES. EN WAS SIGHTED CHANGING FROM UNIFORMS TO CIV ATTIRE. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO VC MVG OUT OF SIGHT.****C. PATROL LOCATIONS****1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY****2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY****3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8108****4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8605****5. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD9402**

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 100800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 100830H VIC ZC0996
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 110800H VIC YC9897

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-39

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8408

D. F-4-1/INO5FEB/CH-46D

E. F-4-1/OUTO9FEB/CH-46D

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-42

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8108

D. F-4-2/INO9FEB/CH-46D

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-41

B. COMMENCE

C. YD9402

D. C-3-1/INO9FEB/CH-46D

E. N/A

F. 2

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-43

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8605

D. C-3-2/INO9FEB/CH-46D

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-36

B. TERMINATE

C. YD9402

D. F-6/INO3FEB/CH-46D

E. F-6/OUTO9FEB/CH-46D

F. 2

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-40

B. TERMINATE

C. YC9798

D. F-3/INO9FEB/CH-46D

E. F-3/OUTO9FEB/CH-46D

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

A. TFX-37

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8108

D. F-2/IN05FEB/CH-46D

E. F-2/OUT09FEB/CH-46D

F. 2

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 4

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H

FEB68

NONE

NOTE #1

(L.E.) 081830H: BECAUSE OF COMM DIFFICULTIES LUNGA POINT F-4-1
 DISPLACED FROM OP VIC YD8605 TO NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (RADIO RELAY OP)
 VIC YD8408. WILL CONTINUE MISSION FROM NEW LOCATION.

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-65)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FO. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | 4 | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

101101

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST LAR DIV (MAIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST BAC (G-3)

CO, FIRST LAR REGT

CO, FIFTH LAR REGT

CO, FIRST BAC

CO, FIRST RECON BN

J.W. Gerine DRAFTED

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN)

V.B. Burdelski DRAFTED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN) SITUATION REPORT #41 100001H TO 102400H

FEB 68

I. AND BAL-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. DUE TO LOW CLOUDING & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF STONE PIT C-4-2 & EAST BAY C-3-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. FM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 11 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. HAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
 - a. 100930H: 1 VC FLAG VIC YD772192. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO END OF MISSION.
 - b. 101445H: 1 VC BVC "E" ON ROAD. VIC YD775162. GREY TOP & BOTTOM. CARRYING TUB & PACK. FM CALLED. FIRED ONE RD. UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC BACKED OUT OF SIGHT.
2. VAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY OF COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|--------------|------------|---------------------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| | | | YD77216. | FM CALLED. | EXCELLENT COVERAGE. | UNABLE TO | | | | | | |
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| | | | OBSR RESULTS | DUE TO | THICK LINE. | | | | | | | |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALC. PLACED LOCATIONS

1. RED HATLER C-1-2 VIC YJ7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. RED CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YJ7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8108
4. PEARL SHEET C-3-2 VIC YD8605
5. POLY BOY C-3-1 VIC YJ9402

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. FIRST DAY C-3-3 AT 110730H VIC ZC0996
2. SECOND PTP C-4-2 AT 110800H VIC YJ7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WHEN CAN F-1 AT 110830H VIC YC9697

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

RED HATLER C-1-2 AT 120800H VIC YJ7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMBAT 0
 PERILS 0
 CONTINUED 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN) (REAR AREA) 100001H TO 102400H

END 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | CDC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

OF INTEREST

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (A&IN)

INFO: CG, FIRST BAY (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST TAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (A&IN)

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (A&IN) SITUATION REPORT 143 120001H TO 122400H

FEB 68

1. FDU BAL 413

A. INTELLIGENCE & OBSERVATIONS

1. USE TO AC CALLING AND FOR VISIBILITY THE LOCATIONS OF
 2. THE G-4-2 AND G-4-1 ARE NOT CAPABLE OF THIS,
 ARE ISSUED FOR 13 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTING & COMMENTS

1. THE JACOB G-4-1 IN SUP OF THIS ONLY
 a. 121517H:5 VC AVG "M" ON TRAIL VIC YL765115. BLACK PANTS
 MIXED MARKS, AV TRACKS, W B GEL, RIFLES. PR. CALLED. EXHAUSTIVE
 COVERAGE. 2nd AIR COMP. UNABLE TO OBS. OTHERS DUE TO
 ROLLING TERRAIN.
 b. 121630H:15 VC AVG "M" IN ROLLING AREA VIC YL786097.

REMARKS, REMARKS, MY REMARKS, PR. CALLED.
 COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|----------|---------|------------------|--------------------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | DEPT. OF DEFENSE | TO | ROLLING | 4-1 | 4-2 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | DENT. G. | EMB. G. | GENERAL | ED. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTD | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | 1. | AD. HUNT. G. C-1-2 | VIC Y 7747 | 1. | 4-1 | 4-2 | 4-3 | 4-4 | 4-5 |

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PONY BOY 0-4-2 VIC YB8408
4. PONY BOY 0-3-2 VIC YB8605
5. PONY BOY 0-3-1 VIC YB9402

D. PLANNED 130000H

1. PONY BOY 0-4-2 AT 130800H VIC YB7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY 0-3-3 AT 130830H VIC YB7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE 0-3 AT 130900H VIC YB8408
4. PONY BOY 0-3-2 AT 130930H VIC YB8605
5. PONY BOY 0-4-1 AT 131000H VIC YB9897
6. PONY BOY 0-4-2 AT 131030H VIC YB7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
7. PONY BOY 0-6 AT 140200H VIC YB0996
8. PONY BOY 0-4-1 AT 140300H VIC YB8408

E. PLANNED 140000H

1. PONY BOY 0-4-2 AT 140600H VIC YB7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY 0-4-1 AT 140830H VIC YB7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. PONY BOY 0-4-2 AT 140900H VIC YB8408
4. PONY BOY 0-3-2 AT 140930H VIC YB8605
5. PONY BOY 0-3-1 AT 141030H VIC YB9402

ENDING BY 150000H

NONE

1ST POWER (CON. CO. (LH)) 1ST ST. RY. (CON. CO. (LH)) 0

2ND ST. RY. (CON. CO. (LH)) 0

3RD ST. RY. (CON. CO. (LH)) 3

11. (CON. CO. (LH)) (CON. CO. (LH)) (CON. CO. (LH)) 120001H TO 122400H

68

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|-----|
| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
| CIB | COC | COENT/O | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

OP IMMEDIATE

131138Z

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R. IN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAC

CG, FIRST RECON BN

E. M. J. T. K. S. DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V. R. Burdicki RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #44 13000H TO 132400H

FEB 68

I. PHU BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT EAST DAY C-3-3 AT 130920H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 130945H VIC YD8107
3. INSERT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 130955H VIC YD8605
4. INSERT PEARLY F-2 AT 131035H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
5. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 131100H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
6. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 131140H VIC YG9897
7. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 130920H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
8. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 130945H VIC YD8107
9. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 130955H VIC YD8605
10. EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 131025H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
11. EXTRACT PONY BOX C-3-1 AT 131140H VIC YD9402

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY**

a. (L.E.) 121705H: 4 NVA MVG "SE" VIC YD760170. 2 DARK BLUE AND 2 DARK GREEN UNIFORMS, KHAKI LEGGINGS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

b. (L.E.) 121730H: 3 NVA MVG "SE" VIC YD768162. DARK BLUE AND DARK GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING LARGE TUBE, AK-47 AND 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 121750H: 7 VC MVG "S" ON RIDGE VIC YD777094. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, WEAPONS AND WEB GEAR. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

3. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. 131335H: 4 VC MVG "NE" VIC YD735169. GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

3. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

4. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8108

5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8605

6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9897

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8408
2. SENATOR F-6 AT 140830H VIC ZC0996

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-41

B. TERMINATE

C. YD9402

D. C-3-1/IN09FEB/CH-46D

E. C-3-1/OUT13FEB/CH-46A

F. 2

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-44

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8107

D. F-3/IN13FEB/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-42

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8107

D. F-4-2/IN09FEB/CH-46D

E. F-4-2/OUT13FEB/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-45

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8605

D. C-2-2/IN13FEB/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-43

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8605

D. C-3-2/IN09FEB/CH-46D

E. C-3-2/OUT13FEB/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-46

B. COMMENCE

C. YC9897

D. F-1/IN13FEB/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. NONE

K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM CNTR

THIRD MARDIV

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (R. AR AREA) 130001H-132400H

FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

141433Z

O. I. 141433Z

FROM: CG, 1st A-10X

TO: CG, FIRST REG DIV (A-10X)

INFO: CG, FIRST REG (G-3)

CO, FIRST REG REGT

CO, FIFTH REG REGT

CO, FIRST REG

CO, FIRST REG BN

C. J. Walker Jr. Section

ACTION PLAN FOR REG CO (A-10X)

R. D. Roane Section

AC/S, G-2

PROCESSES

ACTION 6

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

ACTION: FIRST REG CO (A-10X) SITUATION REPORT 145 140001H TO 142400H

PAB 62

1. REG BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E'S GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BURGA POINT F-4-1 AT 141010H VIC YDB408

2. INSERT SHOOTER F-6 AT 141130H VIC ZC0996

3. EXTRACT SHOOTER F-6 AT 141445H VIC ZC0996

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PATRIOT F-2 IN SUP OF REG CITY

a. (L.A.) 131800H: 15 NVA REG "E" TOWARD REG, ENTERED REG

CAME OUT WITH REG GEAR, VIC YD758178. GREEN UTILITIES, REGIONS

AND PACKS WITH 2 ROCKET TUBES. FM CALLED. NVA MOVED INTO

THICK LINE. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TREE LINE.

b. (L.A.) 131820H: 15 NVA REG "E" ON TRAIL. VIC YD761170.

GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & REFUEL. FM CALLED. GEAR MOVED

OUT TO REG.

c. 140910H: 10 NVA REG "W" ON TRAIL. VIC YD752178. GREEN

UTILITIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 140130H: 3 NVA AVG "A" ON TRAIL. VIC YD759178. KNAPS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

2. 141645H: 2 NVA AVG "B". VIC YD756177. GR. UTILITY, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OBSERVED DUE TO PRIORITIES IN AREA.

2. DUCK OX G-2-2 TFX-45

a. 141030H: 15 VC AVG "B" ON TRAIL. VIC YD904057. BLACK KITS, POUCHES & PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO HILLS.

3. PASE DAY G-3-3 IN SUP OF HILL CITY

a. 141415H: 15-20 VC AVG "B" ON TRAIL. VIC YD721108. GRAY UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DISTANCE.

4. STORM PIP G-4-2 IN SUP OF HILL CITY

a. 141500H: 3 VC AVG "B" DOWN HILL. VIC YD731163. KNAPS AND BLACK KITS, 2 RIFLES, 1 AK-47, 3 PACKS. FM CALLED. FM OBSERVED BY SADDLEBURN BAILLY DUE TO PRIORITIES IN AREA.

5. STATION P-6 TFX-48

a. 141330H: OBSR 3 NVA AND HCD SA FIRE FROM THE SEA SIDE IN FORCE. VIC ZOO93967. GRAY UNIFORMS, PITH HATS, U/UTTING, AK-47'S. HCD IN 1 USMC WIA (RED STAG). FM TO SA FIRE RES IN ONE NVA KIA (CONF). FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, HCD IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC ZOO95166 AND STAGONS ALONG THE STAG LINE FROM VIC ZOO93967 TO VIC ZOO95954. 141430H: HEARD

FM 3 SA DODGE TUBS IN THE SEA SIDE OF THE B-327TH LINE UP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM VIC Z0092968. ADJUSTED COUNTER-ROCKET FIRE. GOOD COVERAGE,
 MORTARS CANSER FIRING. 141445H: ONE CH-46D(PRESS REDVAC)
 ESCORTED BY UH-1H'S (SCARFACE REDVAC CHASE) COMPLETED REDVAC
 AND EXTRACTION OF TM. TP-10'S & H&I ARTY FIRES AS VIC
 Z0093967 AND ALONG RIDGE LINE FROM VIC Z0094969 TO VIC Z0095964.

C. CONTROL LOC TIGIS

1. SPONLE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PATRIOT F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. FASE DAY C-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. FASE ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8108
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8605
6. THIA LAM F-1 VIC YD9790
7. LONGA POINT F-1-1 VIC YD8408

D. PLANNED EVASIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 150800H VIC Z00896

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-47 | A. TFX-40 |
| B. COMENCE | B. COMENCE/TERMINATE |
| C. YD8408 | C. Z00996 |
| D. F-4-1/IN 14 FEB/CH-46A | D. F-6/INT14FEB/CH-46A |
| E. F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE | E. F-6/OUT14FEB/CH-46D |
| | F. 1 |
| | G. 1 |
| | H. 0 |
| | I. 1 KIA (CONF) |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. 1 VIA (RED WAG)

K. TO ASSISTED COUNTRY FOR THE FIRE

FOR 1ST BN, 327TH INFANTRY, WHICH

WAS RECEIVING LOGGING FOR THE FDS

AT TALLA CP.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPING MY RECAP: CONTINUE 2

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REIN AREA) 14000H TO 142400H

093 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE 151140Z

FROM: CG, TF X-MAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAR

CG, FIRST RECON BN

W. J. T. R. IV

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V. R. Burdelski

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #46 150001H TO 152400H
PAGE 68

I. PHOENIX

A. EXTRactions

NONE

B. CONTACTS

1. 151140Z IN SUP OP HUE CITY

(1.1) 141800H: 2 NVA MWG "W" ON TRL VIC YD756179.

WELL UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. FM

CANCELED DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. NVA LEFT AREA.

(1.1) 141830H: 4 NVA MWG "W" ON TRL VIC YD759178.

WELL UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD

CANCELED UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS

(1.1) 141920H: OBSERVE 8 POSSIBLE RKTS FIRING "N" VIC

CANCELED. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE

DUE TO DARKNESS.

1. 151140Z IN SUP OP HUE CITY

(1.1) 151140Z: FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

e. (L.3.) 142315H: 1 VC AND 2 LIGHTS MVG "A" VIC YD783184.

FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT. O.SR

2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

f. 150430H: 2 VC MVG "W" VIC YD776175. FIRED M-79.

VC WENT INTO TREE LINE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

g. 150430H: 1 NVA MVG "N" VIC YD752178. GREEN UTILITIES,

BUSH COVER, PACK AND RIFLE. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED

DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

h. 151200H: 3 VC MVG "S" VIC YD755165. BLK PJ'S AND

1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO

OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

2. MISSION ORANGE F-3 TFX-44

a. 150445H: 2 VC OBSR OUR POS VIC YD796083. BLK PJ'S

AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. VC DISPERSED.

1 M5P RIFLE OBSR ON TRAIL.

3. MISSION ORANGE C-2-2 TFX-45

a. 150445H: 4 VC MVG "NW" VIC YD879063. 1 WHITE, 3 BLK

AND 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO COUNTER

ATTACK FIRE.

4. MISSION ORANGE C-4-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.3.) 142247H: TM REC 4 OR 5 GREN AND SA FIRE FROM

SPY 15 VC/NVA VIC YD719159. TM USED CS AND MET SA FIRE.

FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 142335H: FLARESHIP

(BASKETBALL 684) ON STATION TO PROVIDE ILLUMINATION. 142336H:

SPROCKY F-3 ON STATION PROVIDING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 150040H:

FLARESHIP (BASKETBALL 684) DEPARTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

150110H: SPOOKY 1-3 DEPARTED. 150143H: MOVEMENT AROUND
THIS POS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED.
USE OF RCA AGENT REPT FOLLOWS.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA IAW FOR/SA I CORP SO 003452 IC

1. 142249H: CLEAR WITH WIND 5-10 KNOTS
2. UNK
3. 3 OPEN
4. EST 15 VC/NVA.
5. ROCKY WOOD SCRUB BRUSH 3-3 1/2 FT HIGH
6. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE
7. MOVEMENT CHANGED DIRECTION
8. EFFECTIVE
 - a. 150355H: 3 VC PUTTING BUSHES ON PACKS AND FILLING
CANTENS VIC YD731167. GREEN UTILITIES, 2 RIFLES AND
3 PACKS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 3 VC KIA (CONF).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE 1ST C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETERSON P-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. EAST 1ST C-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. WEST 1ST F-3 VIC YD8108
5. MUSE 1ST C-2-2 VIC YD8605
6. THIN 1ST F-1 VIC YC9798
7. LUNG 1ST F-1 VIC YD8493

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

1. SENATOR 1-6 AT 160800H VIC ZC0696
2. PEARL 1ST C-3-2 AT 170800H VIC YD9500

WAR OF

CONFIDENTIAL

09 IN

CONFIDENTIAL**B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 160830H VIC YD8108
2. THIN MAN F-1 AT 170830H VIC YC9698
3. MUSHKAT C-2-2 AT 170900H VIC YD8605
4. EAST DAY C-3-3 AT 170930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

STING RAY RECAP

NONE

| | | |
|--|------------|---|
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | CONFERENCE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 0 |
| | CONTINUE | 4 |

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H-152400H

FRI 65

NCIC

(P-1)

69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

161119

CP INFORMATION

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (LH)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST MAR DIV (LH)

V. R. Burdell

AG/S, G-2

PRIORITY 3

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SUBJECT: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (LH) SITUATION REPORT #47 160001H TO 162400H

FEB 68

1. PRIORITY 3

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. INSERT SITUATION F-6 AT 160945H VIC ZC0796

2. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 161000H VIC YD3108

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PRIORITY 3-2 IN AND OP RUE CITY

a. (L.H.) 151500H 3 NVA/VN AVG "B" ON TRAIL VIC YD765193.

2 GREEN UTILITIES, 1 BLK PT'S, PACKS, & RIFLES. FM CALLED.

FM CANCELLED DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

b. (L.H.) 151745H 3 NVA AVG "B" ON TRAIL VIC YD752178.

GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING

COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

c. (L.H.) 151900H 7 NVA AVG "B" ON TRAIL VIC YD768178.

GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD

COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

d. (L.H.) 152100H 1 NVA AVG "B" ON TRAIL VIC YD768178.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

e. 161025H: 3 VC AVG "E" ON TRAIL VIC YD752183. FM

CALLED. FM CALLED DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. VC AVG
OVER RIDGE LINE.

2. EAST DAY C-3-3 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.S.) 151745H: POSSIBLE VC MORTAR VIC YD761103. FM
CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO
TERRAIN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PEARLY P-2 VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. EAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT P-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. MUSE C-2-2 VIC YD8605
6. THIN MAN P-1 VIC YD9798
7. SEATON P-6 VIC ZD0796

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. PEARL CREST C-3-2 AT 170800H VIC YD9500
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 170930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. DEAD HATTON C-1-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 180830H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
5. PURPLE HEART P-4-1 AT 180900H VIC ZD0599

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. THIN MAN P-1 AT 170830H VIC YD9698
2. MUSE C-2-2 AT 170900H VIC YD8605
3. EAST DAY C-3-3 AT 170930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

4. STON LEE C-4-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HULL CITY

5. PERRY C-2 AT 180830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HULL CITY

SPRING RAY REPORTS

A. TFA-49

B. CONFIRMED

C. EX0796

D. F-5/IN16FEB/CH-46D

E. F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE

A. TFA-44

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8103

D. F-3/IN13FEB/CH-46A

E. F-3/OUT16FEB/CH-46D

F. 1

G. 1

H. I, J, K. NONE

1ST FORCE REGT CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: CONFIRMED 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 1

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE REGT CO (REIN) (NEAR ARMA) 16000H TO 162400H

FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

DE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDTG: 157Z
NR: 343

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (C-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

E. Walker IV DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V. R. Burdick RELEASER

AC/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #48 170001H TO 172400H
FEB 68

I. PHU BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 171215H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. EXTRACT FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 171215H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF THIN MAN F-1 AND MUSK OK C-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 18 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PETRIFY F-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 161740H: 2 NVA MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD758165. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED AS NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

b. (L.E.) 162115Z: 10 LIGHTS VIC YD758178. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. (L.E.) 162130H: 8 LIGHTS VIC YD775174. FM CALLED.
GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

d. (L.E.) 162130H: 2 LIGHTS MVG "NW" VIC YD770179.
FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. OBSR ONE SECONDARY
EXPLOSION. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

e. 171515H: 1 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC YD770178. BLUE
TROUSERS, GREY JACKET, RIFLE AND GRENADE. TM FIRED M-60
AND USED CS TO CAPTURE 1 PRISONER. 171905H: PRISONER
EXTRACTED BY OH-1E FROM PETRIFY'S POS AND RTD TO PHU BAI
FOR RELEASE TO 3RD ITT. USE OF RCA AGENT REPT FOLLOWS.

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RAIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR/SA I COMPSO

003452.10

1. 171515H: HEAVY OVERCAST, SLIGHT WIND FROM "NW" TO
"SE".

2. UNK

a. 3 GREEN

b. 1 VC

c. FLATLAND, SPARSE BRUSH

3. TO SUPPRESS VC IN HOLE

4. CAPTURED VC

5. EFFECTIVE

2. MUSK ON C-2-2 TFX-45

a. 171045H: 5 VC MVG "SE" VIC YD883063. BLK PJ'S

1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

3. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. 171300H: TM TAKING SNIPER FIRE FROM "S" VIC YD716156.
FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 171145H: TM TAKING SNIPER FIRE FROM "SE" VIC
YD719158. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC YD8605
5. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9798
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC0796

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 180830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 180900H VIC YD9500
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 190800H VIC ZC0599

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 180830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 180930H VIC YC9798
4. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 181000H VIC YD8605
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 180830H VIC ZC0796

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CO TENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H

FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

4

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIALDTG: 181123Z
NR: 362

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF A-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RELN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

EWalker IV

DRAFTED

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (RELN)

V.R. Burdelski

RELEASED

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RELN) SITUATION REPORT /49 180001H TO 182400H

FEB 68

I. MHU BAL-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF MAD HATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, PEARL CHASE C-3-2, AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF STONE PIT C-4-2, PETRIFY F-2, THIN MAN F-1, & MUSK OX C-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 19 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 171620H: 3 VC MV "NW" ACROSS PADDY VIC YD771111. MIXED KHAKI'S, 1 PACK. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO GET CLEARANCE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. FM CANCELLED AS VC MV INFO TRUE LINE OUT OF OBSR.

b. (L.E.) 171705H: EN ROUTE FIRING VIC YD762103. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

c. (L.E.) 171745H: 6 VC MV "NW" ON PADDY VIC YD751115.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MIXED KIMCHI'S, PACKS, & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT
COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

d. 180500H: POSSIBLE EN ART FIRMING FROM VIC YD784094 & YD779116.

FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
DARKNESS.

e. 180500H: POSSIBLE EN ART FIRMING FROM VIC YD761104. FM
CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
DARKNESS.

2. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 171620H: TM RECD 2 SNIPER RDS FROM VIC YD720158.
TM FIRED M-60, M-79, FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

b. 181315H: TM RECD 5 SNIPER RDS FROM VIC YD721158. TM
FIRED M-79. FIRING CEASED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

3. PETRIEY F-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 171730H: OBSR A. AND SA FIRE FROM SUSP EN FOR VIC
YD777189. FM CALLED. RECD CHECK FIRE AND END OF FIRM DUE TO
ACFT IN AREA. FM CANCELLED.

b. (L.E.) 172045H: 4 LIGHTS MVG "E" ON ROAD VIC YD758178. FM
CALLED. FAIR COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

c. (L.E.) 172300H: 2 LIGHTS MVG "E" VIC YD782185. FM CALLED.
OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 TFX-47

a. 180140H: 1 STATIONARY LIGHT VIC YD782185. FM CALLED.
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8605
5. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9798
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC0796

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 190800H VIC YD 7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 190830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 190900H VIC YD9300
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 200800H VIC ZC0599

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-1-2 AT 190800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 190830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 190930H VIC YC9798
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 191000H VIC YD8605
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 200830H VIC ZC0796

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMADE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 180001H TO 182400H

FEB 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

MY STING RAY REPORTS 180001H TO 182400H FEB 68 IN FILE 1-3-1-8.

CONFIDENTIAL

LINE 5, ADD THE FOLLOWING AFTER "3RD ITEM". "CAPTURED GEAR INCLUDED ONE
M-1 RIFLE SER. #3457974 AND ONE GRENADE".

72. IN MY SIT REF #48 170001H TO 172400H FEB 68, IN PARA 1. S. 5,
CHANGE "180830H" TO READ "190830H".

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 192131

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, 1F X-RAY

1D 1111

Sanjiv Kumar

DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V. R. Burdeshi

RELEASER

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, FIRST FAG

ACTION 0

CO, FIRST RECON BN

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #50 190001H TO 192400H *(c)wcd*

FEB 68

I. PHU BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 191730H VIC YD9500

2. EXTRACT THIN ANM F-1 AT 191735H VIC YC9798

3. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF MAD HATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, AND THE EXTRACTATIONS OF STONE PIT C-4-2, PETRIFY F-2, AND MUSK OX C-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 20 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 181535H: 15 VC MVG "NE" TOWARD RIVER VIC YD784097.

MIXED KHAKI'S, PACKS AND 2 ROCKET TUBES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 2 RKT TUBES DESTROYED.

b. (L.E.) 181622H: 3 VC SITTING UNDER TREE VIC YD784097.

MIXED KHAKI'S AND 1 RKT TUBE. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. (L.E.) 181630H: 5 VC RUNNING "SW" WITH RKT TUBES VIC YD784097. MIXED KHAKI'S. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 2 VC KIA (CONF)

d. (L.E.) 181650H: OBSR EN MORT VIC YD761103 FIRING ON FRIENDLY POS VIC YD7818. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

e. (L.E.) 181745H: 12 EN RKT VIC YD784097 FIRING ON ARVN COMPOUND. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

f. (L.E.) 181750H: 2 VC MVG "SW" WITH RKT TUBES VIC YD784097. MIXED KHAKI'S. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

g. (L.E.) 181810H: EN MORT VIC YD766100 FIRING ON FRIENDLY POS VIC YD7818. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

2. PETEIFY F-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 181815H: OBSR AW AND SA FIRE FROM SUSP EN POS VIC YD765195. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. MUSK OX G-2-2 TFX-45

a. (L.E.) 181800H: OBSR POSSIBLE EN RKT FIRE VIC YD808084. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8408
6. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC0796

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 200800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 200830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 210800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 210830H VIC YD8408
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 210900H VIC ZC0599

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 200800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 200830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 200900H VIC YD8408
4. SENATOR F-6 AT 200930H VIC ZC0796
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 210830H VIC YD8408

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-50

B. COMMENCE

C. YD9500

D. C-3-2/IN19FEB/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-46

B. TERMINATE

C. YC9798

D. F-1/IN19FEB/CH-46A

E. F-1/OUT19FEB/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 1
CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 190001H-192400H

FEB 68

NONE

NOTE #1

191800H: BECAUSE OF NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT FOR EXTRACTION
MUSK CX C-2-2 DISPLACED FROM OP VIC YD8605 TO NIGHT SCHOLAR
BRAVO (RADIO RELAY) VIC YD8408. WILL CONTINUE MISSION FROM NEW
LOCATION.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

TOR: 201154

NR 423

FROM: CG, TF X-101

CM Walker DEPTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

RECEIVED

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

PD Forrester 21/3, G-2

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, FIRST PAC

ACTION 0

CO, FIRST RECON BN

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT (51 200001H TO 202400H) (C)

FEB 68

I. PHU BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, & 2 CH-34D'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FURY BOY C-3-1 AT 201500H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 201545H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. EXTRACT SENATOR P-6 AT 201425H VIC ZC0769
4. EXTRACT MUSA OX C-2-2 AT 201450 VIC YD8408
5. EXTRACT PATRIOT P-2 AT 201500H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
6. EXTRACT SPONE-PT C-4-2 AT 201545H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.S.) 191700H: 4 VC AVG "NE" ALONG TRAIL VIC YD784097. BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UN ABLE TO CBR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

2. PEARL CHASE C-3-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. 201245H: 3 VC AVG "S" INTO HUE VIC YD970008. HEARD UTILITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 210800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 2108300 VIC ZC0599

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 221300H VIC YD9500

SPRING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-49

A. TFX-45

B. TERMINATE

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC0796

C. YD8408

D. F-6/IN16FEB/CH-46D

D. C-2-2/IN13FEB/CH-46A

E. F-6/OUT20FEB/CH-46A

E. C-2-2/OUT20FEB/CH-34D

F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE

F. 5

G. 4

H, I, J, K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 20000H TO 202400H

FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

DTG: 211158Z

NR 446

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

E. Walker IV

DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (G-3)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

V. B. Kurdelaki

RELEASER

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

AT/S, G-2

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, FIRST FAG

ACTION O

CO, FIRST RECON BN

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #52 210001H TO 212400H (C)

FEB 68

I. PHU BAI-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF WEST ORANGE F-3, PURPLE HEART F-4-2, AND THE EXTRACTION OF WAR CLOUD C-1-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S HAVE BEEN RESCHEDULED FOR 22 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 201930H: ONE LIGHT MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD763175.

FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO EN ACTIVITY NEAR TM'S POS.

b. (L.E.) 201945H: TM OBSR 4 SEMI AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRING FROM

VIC YD770182. FM CALLED. SA FIRE CEASED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES

DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALE. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 220800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. MAD MATTER C-1-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-2 AT 230830H VIC YD8408
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 230900H VIC YD9500

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

| | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: | COMMENCE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 0 |
| | CONTINUE | 2 |

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 210000H-212400H

FER68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 211145H: 8 NVA MINING ROAD VIC YD785167. BLK PJ'S,
PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE
TO OBS RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. 211310H: TM RECD ONE SNIPER RD FROM "S" VIC YD720150.
RES IN ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC). 211326H: ONE UH-1E GUNSHIP
(SCARFACE MED EVAC CHASE), AND ONE CH-46D (SWIFT MED EVAC)
ON STATION. 211338H: MED EVAC COMPLETE. 211340H: SCARFACE
MED EVAC CHASE FIRED ON SUSP SNIPER POS. STILL TAKING
SNIPER RDS. TM RTN SA, LAWS, AND M-79 FIRE. RES 2 NVA
KIA (CONF).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 220800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 220810H VIC ZC0599
3. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD8408
5. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 230900H VIC YD9500

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

DTG: 221142Z

NR 483

EWalker IV

FROM: TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

V.P. Burdette

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

4/3 4-2

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

4/3 4-2

CO, FIRST FAG

ACTION 0

CO, FIRST RECON BN

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT 53 220051D

FEB 68

I. PHU BAI-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS USED)

1. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 221210H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 221225H VIC ZC0599
3. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 221210H VIC YD0599 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.S.) 211945H: LIGHTS MVG "N" ON TRAIL VIC YD767180. FM

CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

b. (L.S.) 212000H: LIGHTS MVG "N" ON TRAIL VIC YD767180. FM

CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

c. 220230H: OBSR POSSIBLE RKT'S FIRING TO ARD HUE CITY VIC

YD757160. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TH OBSR TWO SEQUENTIAL
EXPLOSIONS.

d. 221045H: 2 NVA MVG "E" ON TRAIL VIC YD765175. TAN KHAKI'S,

PITH HELMETS, & ONE PORTAR TUBE. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

AGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE OTHER THREATS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 221355H 5 NVA REG 10000 VIC YD778400. DARK UNIFORMS, 1 RIFLE, 1 HEADBAND, & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. NO COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE AS TO ACT IN AREA.

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. 221025H 6 NVA REG 10000 VIC YD746166. DARK UNIFORMS, 1 RIFLE, 1 HEADBAND, & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE AS NVA REG OUT OF SIGHT.

b. 221025H 5 NVA REG 10000 VIC YD746166. DARK UNIFORMS, 1 RIFLE, 1 HEADBAND, & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE AS NVA REG OUT OF SIGHT.

C. EXTRACTED LOCATIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0599

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PANAMA HNT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD8408
3. JYZMASTER C-4-1 AT 230900H VIC YD9500
4. THINGMAN F-1 AT 240800H VIC ZC1898

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 230830H VIC YD8408
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 230900H VIC YD9500

SPRING RAY REPORT

AL 7075-51

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 200599

D. P-4-2/IN22FED/CH-46D

E, F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 1

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 220001H TO 222400H

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

DTG: 231233
NR 528

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

J. H. Perrine

DRAFTER

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST IAW (G-3)

V. J. W. Delahanty

ARMILASER

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, FIRST FAG

ACTION 0

CO, FIRST RECON BN

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #54 230001H TO 232400H (C)

FEB 68

I. PHU HAI-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF STORM TIT C-4-2, PANAMA HAT C-2-1, AND QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AND THE EXTRACTS OF LAD AFTER C-1-2, LUNGA POINT F-4-1, AND PEARL ON ST C-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 24 FEB 68.

B. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS**1. POLY BOX 0-3-1 IN SUP OF HOE CITY**

a. (L.A.) 221500H: 7 NVA ENTERING HOUSE VIC YD781188.

GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES AND ONE RKT TUBE. FM

CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

b. (L.A.) 221745H: TH RECD FOUR MORT RDS FROM VIC YD767174.

FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO

TERRAIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. (L.E.) 221815H: TM HEARD POUNDING (METAL ON METAL) VIC YD754175. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. POUNDING CEASED.

d. (L.E.) 222120H: 5 LIGHTS MVG "N" ON ROAD VIC YD767183. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

e. 231300H: 7 NVA MVG "N" VIC YD766167. GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. TM USED .50 CAL MG. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

2. WEST ORANGE F-3 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. 230030H: OBSR MORT FIRING ON FRIENDLIES VIC YD737129. FROM VIC YD762104. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 231050H: 1 NVA SNIPING AT TM'S POS FROM VIC YD774097. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0599

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 240800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 240900H VIC YD8408
3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 240930H VIC YD9500
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 241000H VIC ZC1898
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 250800H VIC ZC0895

CONFIDENTIAL**E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS**

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 240800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 240830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 240900H VIC YD8408
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 240930H VIC YD9500
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 250830H VIC ZC0599

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

| | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY REGAP: | COMENCE | 0 |
| | TERMINATE | 0 |
| | CONTINUE | 3 |

II, ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 230001H-232400H FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST M-RAY

DTG: 241453
NR 558

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (MAIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (C-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

AC/S, 4-2

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, FIRST MAG

ACTION 0

CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFICATION

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (MAIN) SITUATION REPORT 55 240001H TO 242400H(G)

FEB 68

I. PHU BAI-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF STONE PIT C-4-2, PARANA MAT C-2-1, PONY BOY C-3-1, & THILMAN F-1 AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF MAD MATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, LUNGA POLICE F-4-1 & FEARL QUEST C-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 25 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN JUP OF HUE CITY

a. 241230H: TM RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM UNK NO OF EN VIC YB771182.

EN ALSO FIRING MORTS & SA AT PRIESTLIES (TROJAN DODGE 2/327TH ABN INF)

VIC YB767175. TM ENGAGED EN WITH IL-60. EN CEASED FIRE AND

ELEMENTS OF 2/327TH ABN INF ASSAULTED EN POS. UNABLE TO OBSR EN DUE TO DISTANCE.

b. 241300H: TM OBSR UNK NO OF EN FIRING MORTS AND SA AT PRIESTLIES

(TROJAN DODGE 2/327TH ABN INF) FROM VIC YB771182. TM ENGAGED EN

WITH IL-60. EN CEASED FIRE AND ELEMENTS OF 2/327TH ABN INF AGAIN

ASSAULTED EN POS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. WEST ORANGE F-3 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. 241445H: 7 NVA BNG "N" ALONG RIVER BANK VIC YD787118.

PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE
RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0599

D. PLANNED INSERCTIONS

1. SPONGE PNT C-4-2 AT 250800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 250900H VIC YD8408
3. QUIZMARTER C-4-1 AT 250930H VIC YD9500
4. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 251000H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 251130H VIC ZC1204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. THINMAN F-1 AT 251400H VIC ZC1706 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RETRIEVE F-2 AT 260800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 250800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 250830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 250900H VIC YD8408
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 250930H VIC YD9500
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 251030H VIC ZC0599
6. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 260800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 240001H TO 242400H

FEB 68

NONE

NOTE #1

240830H: 8 AM SCUBA DIVING TM DEP 1ST FORCE RECON AREA BY MF CONVOY
 FOR 1ST MAR GP(1ACV COMPOUND) IN HUE CITY TO CONDUCT BRIDGE IN-
 SPECTIONS. TM INSPECTED BRIDGE VIC YD768223 WITH NEG RES. MISSION
 TO CONTINUE 25 FEB 68 WITH INSPECTION OF BRIDGES VIC YD757210, YD752209
 AND YD768227.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

DTG: 251145Z
NR. 586

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MARDIN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST MAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V. R. Burdelski RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #56 250001H TO 252400H
FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

I. INFO HAI-11

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF
SERGE PIT C-4-2, PANAMA HAT C-2-1, QUIZMASTER C-4-1, MUST OK
C-2-2, SENATOR F-6, AND THEN MAN F-1 AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF
MRD HATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, LUNCA POINT F-4-1, PEARL
CHEST C-3-2, AND PURPLE HEART F-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 25 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX 51

a. 250830H: EST 50 VC MUG "SE" VIC ZD053004. MIXED

PJS, COOLIE HATS, GREEN PONCHOS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED.

GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO FIRE FOR EFFECT DUE TO VC MUG

INFO VIC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. 251125H: TM RECD ONE SNIPER RD FROM VIC YD717157.

FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S POS.

b. 251145H: TM RECD ONE SNIPER RD FROM VIC YD717157.

FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S POS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0599

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 260800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 260900H VIC YD8408
3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 260930H VIC YD9500
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 261000 VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 261130H VIC ZD1204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. THIN MAN F-1 AT 261200H VIC ZD1706 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. PETRIEY F-2 AT 270800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 260800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 260830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 260900H VIC YD8408
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 260930H VIC YD9500
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 261030H VIC ZC0599
6. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 261030H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 3

IX. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 250001H-252400H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE #1

250001H-252400H: 8 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTION
OF BRM'S VIC YD758209, YD768228, AND YD764234. TM UNABLE TO CONDUCT
DIVES BECAUSE OF TACTICAL SITUATION. MSN TO CONTINUE 26 FEB 68
WITH INSPECTION OF BRM'S VIC YD768228 AND YD764234.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF DATES/DATE

261449

FROM: CG, 1ST MGR

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON GO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR (G-3)

J. B. Durdelobi RELEASED

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CG, FIRST MAR

ACTION 0

CG, FIRST RECON BN

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

ACTION FIRST FOR RECON GO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 260001H TO 262400H

PMB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

I. PHU BIL-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2CH-46D'S & 2 OH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 261410H VIC ZC1201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
(TRUCK/FOOT).

2. INSERT QUIZMASTER G-4-1 AT 261700H VIC YD9500

3. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST G-3-2 AT 261700H VIC YD9500

4. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 261715H VIC ZC1201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
(TRUCK/FOOT).

5. DUE TO LC, CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF STONE
 PET G-4-2, PANAMA HAT G-2-1, MUSK OX G-2-2, & TRIN HAT F-1 AND
 THE EXTRACTS OF MAD HATTER G-1-2, PONY BOY G-3-1, LUNGA POINT
 F-4-1, & PURPLE HEART F-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TIPS ARE
 RESCHEDULED FOR 27 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY G-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. (L.E.) 251845H: EN FIRING 75MM RECOILLESS RIFLE AT EN'S POS FROM VIC YD766180. FRIENDLIES (TROY & DODGE) GAINED EN. GOOD COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

2. RAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 252020H: TM RECD TWO GREN FROM "SU". TM FIRED M-16 & USED CS. FM CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION. USE OF RCA AGENT REPT FOLLOWS.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.10

1. 252020H: FISTING WITH SLIGHT WIND

2. UNK

a. 1 GREN

b. 1 NVA

c. STEEP ROCKY SLOPE

3. AS DEFENSIVE LEASURE

4. UNABLE TO OBSR

5. EFFECTIVE

3. SENATOR F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 261600H: TM RECD SA & GREN FROM EST 5 VC VIC ZC122022.

FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. TM

RETURNED SA & M-79 FIRE. TM USED CS TO BREAK CONTACT.

RES 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC), 4 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 1 VC

KIA (CONF). USE OF RCA AGENT REPT FOLLOWS.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.10

1. 261600H: FOGGY WITH SLIGHT BREEZE

2. UNK

a. 4 GREN

b. EST 5 VC

c. THICK SCRUB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE

4. BROKE CONTACT

5. EFFECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

4. LONGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408

5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0598

D. PLANNED LOCATIONS

1. STONE AVE C-4-2 AT 270800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

2. PEPPERY F-2 AT 270900H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 270930H VIC YD8408

4. WISK OX C-2-2 AT 271000H VIC ZC0996

5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 271130H VIC ZD1204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. THIN MAN F-1 AT 271200H VIC ZD1706 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 270800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 270830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 270900H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

4. LONGA POINT F-4-1 AT 270930H VIC YD8408

5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 271030H VIC ZC0599

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-50

A. TFX-52

B. TERMINATE

B. COMMENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. YI9500

C. YD9500

D. C-3-2/IN19FEB/CH-46A

D. C-4-2/IN26FEB/CH-46A

E. C-3-2/OUT26FEB/CH-46D

E, F, G, H, I, J, K. NONE

P. 1

G. 1

H, I, J, K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 2

U. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 260001H TO 262400H

PUB 60

NONE

NOTE #1 260001H-261700H: 8 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM UNABLE TO CONDUCT DIVES

AT ASSIGNED BRG'S IN SUP OP HUE CITY DUE TO ARVN CONTROL OF AREA. ADD

TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) AREA 261700H.

#2. IN MY SEP REP #55 240001H TO 242400H ON PAGE #3 NOTE #1, LINE 3
 AFTER "INSPECTIONS" ADD "IN SUP OP HUE CITY".

#3. IN MY SEP REP #56 250001H TO 252400H ON PAGE #3 NOTE #1, LINE 2.
 AFTER "11064234" ADD "IN SUP OP HUE CITY".

BR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

J. J. Purine DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V. R. Burdette RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #58 270001H TO 272400H

FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

I. FHU BAI-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 271045H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 271105H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 271200H VIC YD8408
4. INSERT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 271505H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 271655H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 271700H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 271050H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
8. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 271105H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
9. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 271140H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
10. EXTRACT LORRA POINT F-4-1 AT 271200H VIC YD8408
11. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 271500H VIC ZC0599

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. WEST ORANGE F-3 IN SUP OF HUE CITY**

a. (L.E.) 261555H: TM OBSR ONE EN MORTAR FIRING ON FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) FROM VIC YD755114. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

b. (L.E.) 262030H: TM OBSR 2 BLINKING LIGHTS VIC YD753125. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

2. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-52

a. 271200H: TM HEARD NINE RIFLE SHOTS VIC YC958966. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

3. POBY BCY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 261630H: TM OBSR RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRING ON FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) FROM VIC YD765182. TROJAN DODGE CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE. EN FIRING CEASED.

b. (L.E.) 261730H: TM OBSR MORTARS FIRING ON FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) FROM VIC YD766181. TROJAN DODGE CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE KIT C-4-2 VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD6108

4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9500

5. MUSK OI C-2-2 VIC ZC1095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALD. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 290800H VIC YC9999

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-47

B. TERMINATE

C. YDS408

D. F-4-1/IN11FEB/CH-46A

E. F-4-1/OUT27FEB/CH-46A

F. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-51

B. COMMENCE

C. YDS408

D. C-2 -1/IN27FEB/CH-46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 1

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 270001H-272400H FEB 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: #1 271600H: PRIOR TO THE INSERTIONS OF WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AND
THIS WAR F-1 ARTY PREP WAS CONDUCTED ON GS 1202, 1404, 1705, 1605,
AND 1706 BY DAISY STAR 30 AND HEAD COLD "F".
#2 IN MY SIT REP #56 250001H TO 252400H FEB 68 CHANGE PARA B.1.2.
TO READ AS FOLLOWS. EST 50 VN'S MVG "SE" VIC ZD053004. MIXED
PJ'S, COOKIE HATS AND GREEN PONCHOS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 280945H: 3 NVA ENTERED HUT VIC YD718178.

KHAZI'S W/BLK BEREYS, .30 CAL MG & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED.

OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. TM FIRED M-60 MG, RES IN 1 MM KIA
(CONF).c. 281100H: 2 NVA ENTERED HUT VIC YD723176. KHAZI'S &
2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. HUT NVA
ENTERED DESTROYED. 2 OTHER HUTS PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-52.

d. 280930H: HEARD 8 RIFLE SHOTS VIC YD952987. FM CALLED.
EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7117 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. PANAMA HAD C-2-1 VIC YD8408
4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9500
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC ZC1095 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 290800H VIC YC9999

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 014500H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 014530H VIC YD9500

SPING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (MAIN) (REAR AREA) 280001H TO 282400H

FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL291335Z
OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)

CG, FIRST MAR REGT

CG, FIFTH MAR REGT

CG, FIRST FAG

CG, FIRST RECON BN

23 FEB 1968 55 Jot. Benine DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

V.R. Burdicki RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #60 290001H TO 292400H

FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

I. PHU BAI-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 291435H VIC YC9999

2. EXTRACT BETRIFF F-2 AT 291510H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF RIVER

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. GREEN MAN F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.S.) 281900H: 3 NVA MFG ACROSS RIV IN BOAT VIC ZD177044.

512 PW'S, 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING
COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.b. 290015H: TM OBSR EST 8 MORT FLASHES VIC ZD177044. FM
NOT CALLED DUE TO DISTANCE AND POOR VISIBILITY.c. 291410H: 2 BOATS, 6 VC, 3 DIVING IN RIVER, 3 IN BOAT
VIC ZD165034. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO LOSING VISUAL CONTACT
WHEN VC BEACHED BOAT.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

2. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 282130H: 10 LIGHTS MVG "S" TO "SE" VIC YD710170.

FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

b. (L.E.) 282230H: 3 NVA APPROACHING TM'S POS FROM "W"

VIC YD713177. TM USED GREN AND CS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING

COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. USE OF RCA

AGENT REFF FOLLOWS.

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.10

1. 290010H: OVERCAST SLIGHT "NW" WIND

2. UNK

a. 2 GREN

b. 3 NVA

c. STEEP SLOPE WITH 2 FOOT HIGH GRASS

3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE

4. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS

5. EFFECTIVE

3. PETRETI F-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. 290010H: EST 10 NVA PROBED TM'S POS VIC YD701151. TM

RECD FIVE GREN RES IN ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). TM RECD GREN

AND M-79 FIRE. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE

TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

290215H: EST 15 NVA MIG TOWARD TM'S POS VIC YD761097.
GREEN WITHIRTS, RIFLES AND GREN. TM TOOK EN UNDER FIRE
WITH SA, M-60 AND M-79 RES IN TWO NVA KIA (CONF). TM
CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 291345H: BENCH MARK 2-1
TAG(A) ON STATION. 291510H: TM EXTRACTED BY TWO CH-46A'S
(HELIOS 10R 1-15 & 1-16) ESCORTED BY TWO UH-1E GUNSHIPS
(SCAR PAGE 6-1 & 6-2) UPON COMPLETION OF EXTRACTION UH-1E'S
(SCAR PAGE 6-1 & 6-2) STRAFED TM'S POS WITH MG'S AND ROCKETS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8408
2. BUSH (E C-2-2 VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. QUELMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9500
4. TWIN FAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VAN CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SENE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
7. SENE PIT F-6 VIC YC9999

D. PLANNED OBSERVATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT F-4-2 AT 020800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. BUSH POINT F-4-1 AT 020830H VIC YD6910
3. PANAMA HAT C-3-2 AT 020900H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BUSH (E C-2-2 AT 011300H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. QUELMASTER C-4-1 AT 011330H VIC YD9500
3. SENE PIT C-4-2 AT 020800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. VAN CLOUD C-1-1 AT 020930H VIC ZD1303 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

H. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

3ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP:

E. 1. WIA (MED EVAC)

1ST FORM: RECON GO (PEIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 290001H-49240H FEB 68

NCAR:

62-43

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~